HMRC
Internet Filing

Self Assessment – Trusts
Version: 1.1

XML Schema documentation for:
    SAtrust (v1.1)
    SAelements (v1.1)
    GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 21 December 2016 (by r483395)

Contents

How to read this document

Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

Diagrams
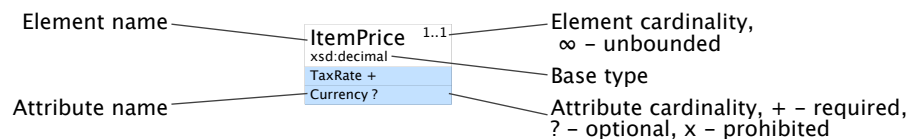
Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non-element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text-based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern.

Useful examples can be found at http://www.w3schools.com/schema/schema_facets.asp.

XML Definitions

schema: SAtrust

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/16-17/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-1.xsd
version	1.1
Identifier	TRU-1.1
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2016-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2017-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2016
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2016-12-21

schema contents:

element	IRenvelope
element	TrustCapitalGains
element	TrustCharities
element	TrustEstate
element	TrustForeign
element	TrustLloyds
element	TrustNonresidence
element	TrustPartnerships
element	TrustTrades
element	Pensions
element	LandAndProperty
element	PayToNominee
element	IRheader
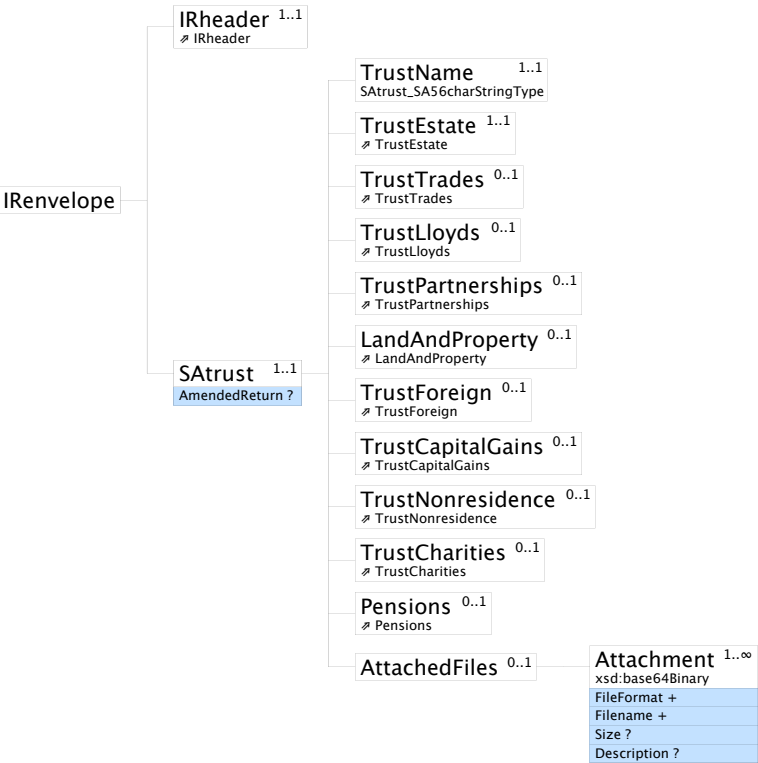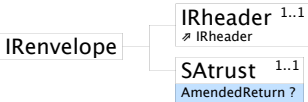
path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]

element: **SAtrust**   XML
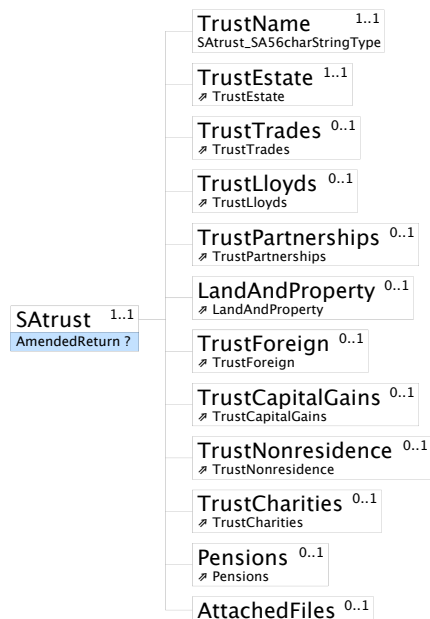
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SAtrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

attribute: **AmendedReturn**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box – Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]

element: **TrustName**   XML

base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]

element: **TrustEstate**   XML

ref	TrustEstate
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate

id	[id4]

element: **TrustTrades** XML

TrustTrades 0..1
⤢ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

element: **TrustLloyds** XML

TrustLloyds 0..1
⤢ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

element: **TrustPartnerships** XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1
⤢ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

element: **LandAndProperty** XML

LandAndProperty 0..1
⤢ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

element: **TrustForeign** XML

TrustForeign 0..1
⤢ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign

id	[id9]

element: **TrustCapitalGains**   **XML**

TrustCapitalGains 0..1
↗ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

element: **TrustNonresidence**   **XML**

TrustNonresidence 0..1
↗ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

element: **TrustCharities**   **XML**

TrustCharities 0..1
↗ TrustCharities

ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

element: **Pensions**   **XML**

Pensions 0..1
↗ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]

element: **AttachedFiles**   **XML**

AttachedFiles 0..1 — Attachment 1..∞
xsd:base64Binary
FileFormat +
Filename +
Size ?
Description ?

path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files

id	[id14]

element: **Attachment** XML

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment
cardinality	1..∞
description	Attachment
example	JVBERi0xLjQKJcOkw7zDtsOfCjIgMCBvYmoKPDwvTGVuZ3RoIDMgMCBSL0ZpbHRlci9GbGF0ZURlY29kZT4+CnN0cmVhbQp4nDNQKOcqVDBQMNAzVDC1NNUzVrAwMdSzVChKVQjXUsjjClQAAHq9BysKZW5kc3RyZWFtCmVuZG9iago KMyAwIG9iago0MgplbmRvYmoKCjUgMCBvYmoKPDwPj4KZW5kb2JqCgo2IDAgb2Jqb2Jqw8L0ZvbnQgNSAwIFIKL1Byb2NTZXRbL1BERi9UZXh0XXT4+CmVuZG9iago KMSAwIG9iago8PC9UeXBlL1BhZ2UvUGFyZW50IDQgMCBSL1Jlc291cmNlcyA2IDAgUi9NZWRpYVsw cnVlPj4vQ29udGVudHMgMiAwIFI+PgplbmRvYmoKCjQgMCBvYmoKPDwvVHlwZS9QYWdlcwovUmmVzb3VyY2VzIDYgMCBSCi9NZWRpYUJveFswIDUwNSA4NDIIgXQovS2lkc1sgMSAwIFIgXQovQ291bnQgMT4+CmVuZG9iago KNyAwIG9iago8PC9UeXBlL0NhdGFsb2cvUGFnZXMgNCAwIFIKIKPj4K4KZW5kb2JqCjw8L0F1dGhvcjxGRUZGMDA0RDAwNjEwMDcyMDA3MzNDNDQAwNjkwMDZ ZFMDAyMDAwNTIwMDY5MDA3MzMzAwNzQwNjI+Ci9DcmVhdG9yPEZFRkYwMDU3MDA3MDA3MDA2MDA3MDA3MDA2MDAzMjAwMjIwMjAwMTkwMjAwMDAwMTQwMjAwMTkwMjAwMDAwMzQwMjAwMTkwMTAwMDAwQ0E+CmVuZG9iago KeHJlZgowIDggMDAwMDAwMDgxMjUyMDAgNjU1MzUgZiAKkMDAwMDAwMDAxNTYgMDAwMDAgbiAKMDAwMDAwMDEzMiAwMDAwMCBuIAowMDAwMDAwMzY3IDAwMDAwIG4gCjAwMDAwMDAxNTEgMDAwMDAgbiAKMDAwMDAwMDE3MyAwMDAwMCBuIAowMDAwMDAwNDY1IDAwMDAwIG4gCjAwMDAwMDA1MTIgMDAwMDAgbiAKdHJhaWxjgo8PC9TaXplIDgvUm9vdCA3IDAgUi9JbmZvIDYgMCBSDODg2MjU3NUNGQ0E0+CjwwMzU3QjY2RUE0NTc1MEQyMzU1QjEwMDdzNTQ0NzQ0Q0ZQT4gXQo+PgpzdGFydHhyZWYKNzU2CiUlRU9GCg==
id	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]

attribute: **FileFormat** XML

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@FileFormat
cardinality	1..1
example	pdf
id	[FILEFORMAT]

enumerated values:

pdf

attribute: **Filename** XML

base	SAtrust_SAfilenameType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Filename
cardinality	1..1
pattern	.*\.pdf
id	[FILENAME]

attribute: **Size** XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Size
cardinality	0..1
example	12345

id	[SIZE]

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£$#~|€]+
id	[DESCRIPTION]

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description

GainsAndLosses `0..1`

Gains `0..1`

GainsInYearBeforeLosses `1..600`

GainsDescriptionOfAsset `1..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

TypeOfDisposal `1..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

EstimateUsed `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 `1..1`
xsd:date

DateOfDisposal `1..1`
xsd:date

DisposalProceeds `1..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

DetailsOfElectionsMade `0..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses `1..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

TotalChargableGains `1..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

TotalDisposalProceeds `1..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

Losses `0..1`

LossesOfTheYear `1..600`

LossesDescriptionOfAsset `0..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

TypeOfDisposal `0..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

EstimateUsed `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 `0..1`
xsd:date

DateOfDisposal `0..1`
xsd:date

DisposalProceeds `0..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

DetailsOfElectionsMade `0..1`
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses `0..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

LossesArising `0..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

TotalDisposalProceeds `1..1`
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

CapitalGainsLiability `1..1`

ResidentialProperty `0..1`

TotalChargeableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalLosses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalIncomeLosses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUnusedLossesBF `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AnnualExemptAmount `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains `0..1`

TotalChargeableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalLosses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalIncomeLosses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUnusedLossesBF `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AnnualExemptAmount `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableGains `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NumberOfTrusts `0..1`
xsd:positiveInteger

DisabledPerson `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

EstimateValuationUsed `1..1`
SAtrust_YesNoType

ReliefClaimed `1..1`
SAtrust_YesNoType

ClaimingCloggedLosses `1..1`

```
TrustCapitalGains
├── CapitalLosses  0..1
│   ├── ClaimingCloggedLosses
│   │   SAtrust_YesNoType
│   ├── TransactionsInResidentialProperty  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
│   ├── TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
│   ├── TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
│   ├── TransactionsInLandAndProperty  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
│   ├── OtherTransactions  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
│   │
│   ├── TotalLosses  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── UsedThisYear  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── TransferredToBeneficiaries  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── CarriedForward  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── UnusedLossesSAyears  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── LossesUsedThisYear  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── UnusedLossesPreSA  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── BroughtForwardLossesUsed  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   ├── CarriedForwardSAyears  0..1
│   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│   │   Currency ?
│   └── CarriedForwardPreSA  0..1
│       SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
│       Currency ?
│
└── OtherEvents  0..1
    ├── PersonHasDied  0..1
    │   ├── HasDied  1..1
    │   │   SAtrust_YesType
    │   └── PersonHasDiedRow  1..3
    │       ├── Name  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SApersonNameType
    │       ├── Address  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
    │       │   ├── Line  1..3
    │       │   │   SAtrust_SA28charStringType
    │       │   ├── ShortLine  0..1
    │       │   │   SAtrust_SAstringType
    │       │   └── PostCode  0..1
    │       │       SAtrust_SAstringType
    │       └── DateOfDeath  1..1
    │           xsd:date
    │
    ├── PersonHasBecomeEntitled  0..1
    │   ├── BecomeEntitled  1..1
    │   │   SAtrust_YesType
    │   └── PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow  1..10
    │       ├── Name  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SApersonNameType
    │       ├── Address  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
    │       │   ├── Line  1..3
    │       │   │   SAtrust_SA28charStringType
    │       │   ├── ShortLine  0..1
    │       │   │   SAtrust_SAstringType
    │       │   └── PostCode  0..1
    │       │       SAtrust_SAstringType
    │       ├── DateEntitled  1..1
    │       │   xsd:date
    │       ├── NatureOfAsset  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SA80charStringType
    │       ├── Value  1..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │       │   Currency ?
    │       └── LossTransferred  0..1
    │           SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │           Currency ?
    │
    ├── PersonBecameNonResident  0..1
    │   ├── BecameNonResident  0..1
    │   │   SAtrust_YesType
    │   └── PersonBecameNonResidentRow  0..3
    │       ├── DescriptionOfAssets  0..1
    │       │   SAtrust_SA80charStringType
    │       ├── DateOfChange  0..1
    │       │   xsd:date
    │       └── ChargeableGains  0..1
    │           SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │           Currency ?
    │
    ├── NonresidentCapitalGains  0..1
    │   ├── SubmittedNonresidentCGT  0..1
    │   │   SAtrust_YesType
    │   ├── TaxableGainsOrLosses  0..1
    │   │   SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
    │   │   Currency ?
    │   └── CGTalreadyCharged  0..1
    │       SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │       Currency ?
    │
    ├── EntrepreneursRelief  0..1
    │   ├── ReliefClaimed  1..1
    │   │   SAtrust_YesType
    │   ├── AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010  1..5
    │   │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │   │   Currency ?
    │   └── AmountOnOtherGains  1..1
    │       SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    │       Currency ?
    │
    └── CGGComputationEnclosed  0..1
        SAtrust_YesType
```

FullAddress 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal 0..30

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

LandAndProperty 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

OtherSharesOrSecurities 0..30

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

OtherAssets 0..30

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

Description 1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Connection 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

---

element: **TrustCapitalGains** · XML

TrustCapitalGains

- **GainsAndLosses** 0..1
- **CapitalGainsLiability** 1..1
- **CapitalLosses** 0..1
- **OtherEvents** 0..1
- **ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal** 0..30
- **OtherSharesOrSecurities** 0..30
- **OtherAssets** 0..30
- **AdditionalInformation** 0..180
  SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	Trust capital gains

---

element: **GainsAndLosses** · XML

GainsAndLosses 0..1

- **Gains** 0..1
- **Losses** 0..1

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

---

element: **Gains** · XML

Gains 0..1

- **GainsInYearBeforeLosses** 1..600
- **TotalChargableGains** 1..1
  SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- **TotalDisposalProceeds** 1..1
  SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]

element: **GainsInYearBeforeLosses**   XML

GainsInYearBeforeLosses ^{1..600}

GainsDescriptionOfAsset ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

TypeOfDisposal ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

EstimateUsed ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 ^{1..1}
xsd:date

DateOfDisposal ^{1..1}
xsd:date

DisposalProceeds ^{1..1}
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

DetailsOfElectionsMade ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses ^{1..1}
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600
description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]

element: **GainsDescriptionOfAsset**   XML

GainsDescriptionOfAsset ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains – Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal**   XML

TypeOfDisposal ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.1.AA]

enumerated values:

R	Residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

element: **EstimateUsed**   XML

EstimateUsed ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType
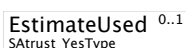
base	SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982** **XML**

LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 ^{1..1}
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acqusition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal** **XML**

DateOfDisposal ^{1..1}
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

element: **DisposalProceeds** **XML**

DisposalProceeds ^{1..1}
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade** **XML**

DetailsOfElectionsMade ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

element: **GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses** **XML**

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses ^{1..1}
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

element: **TotalChargableGains** XML

TotalChargableGains [1..1]
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds** XML

TotalDisposalProceeds [1..1]
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

element: **Losses** XML

Losses [0..1]
- LossesOfTheYear [1..600]
- LossesArising [0..1] SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- TotalDisposalProceeds [1..1] SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]

element: **LossesOfTheYear** XML

LossesOfTheYear [1..600]
- LossesDescriptionOfAsset [0..1] SAtrust_SA80charStringType
- TypeOfDisposal [0..1] SAtrust_SA80charStringType
- EstimateUsed [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 [0..1] xsd:date
- DateOfDisposal [0..1] xsd:date
- DisposalProceeds [0..1] SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
- DetailsOfElectionsMade [0..1] SAtrust_SA80charStringType
- LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses [0..1] SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]

element: **LossesDescriptionOfAsset** **XML**

LossesDescriptionOfAsset [0..1]
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses – Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]

element: **TypeOfDisposal** **XML**

TypeOfDisposal [0..1]
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
example	R
id	[5.2.AA]

enumerated values:

R	Residential property
Q	Listed shares or other securities
U	Other shares and securities
L	Land and property
O	Other assets

element: **EstimateUsed** **XML**

EstimateUsed [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

element: **LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982** **XML**

LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982 [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcqusitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1

description	Later date of acqusition and 31/03/1982
example	2000–01–01
id	[5.2.C]

element: **DateOfDisposal** XML

DateOfDisposal 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000–01–01
id	[5.2.D]

element: **DisposalProceeds** XML

DisposalProceeds 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

element: **DetailsOfElectionsMade** XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

element: **LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses** XML

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

element: **LossesArising** XML

LossesArising 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

element: **TotalDisposalProceeds** **XML**

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]

element: **CapitalGainsLiability** **XML**

CapitalGainsLiability 1..1

- ResidentialProperty 0..1
- OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains 0..1
- TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- NumberOfTrusts 0..1
  xsd:positiveInteger
- DisabledPerson 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- EstimateValuationUsed 1..1
  SAtrust_YesNoType
- ReliefClaimed 1..1
  SAtrust_YesNoType
- ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1
  SAtrust_YesNoType
- TransactionsInResidentialProperty 0..1
  SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
- TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
- TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
- TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1
  SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
- OtherTransactions 0..1
  SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]

TotalChargeableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

TotalLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

TotalUnusedLossesBF	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

ResidentialProperty 0..1

TotalTaxableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

AnnualExemptAmount	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

TaxableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Residential property
id	[idResCG]

TotalChargeableGains	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]
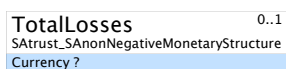
TotalLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]
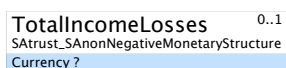
TotalIncomeLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1

description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.3]

element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**   XML

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.4]

element: **TotalTaxableGains**   XML

TotalTaxableGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.5]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**   XML

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect – amount of relief claimed
id	[5.6]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**   XML

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.7]

element: **TaxableGains**   XML

TaxableGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ResidentialProperty/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.8]

element: **OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains** XML

OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains 0..1

- TotalChargeableGains 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- TotalLosses 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- TotalIncomeLosses 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- TotalTaxableGains 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- AnnualExemptAmount 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?
- TaxableGains 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property, assets and gains
id	[idOtherCG]

element: **TotalChargeableGains** XML

TotalChargeableGains 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.9]

element: **TotalLosses** XML

TotalLosses 0..1 — SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure — Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.10]

element: **TotalIncomeLosses**

TotalIncomeLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses set against gains
id	[5.11]

element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**

TotalUnusedLossesBF 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses brought forward and used in year
id	[5.12]

element: **TotalTaxableGains**

TotalTaxableGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TotalTaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains
id	[5.13]

element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim to special capital gains tax treatment where a vulnerable beneficiary election has effect – amount of relief claimed
id	[5.14]

element: **AnnualExemptAmount**

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1

description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.15]

element: **TaxableGains**   **XML**

TaxableGains   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherPropertyAssetsAndGains/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.16]

element: **TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER**   **XML**

TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains that qualify for ER
id	[5.17]

element: **NumberOfTrusts**   **XML**

NumberOfTrusts   0..1
xsd:positiveInteger

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.18]

element: **DisabledPerson**   **XML**

DisabledPerson   0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.19]

element: **EstimateValuationUsed**   **XML**

EstimateValuationUsed   1..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

element: **ReliefClaimed**   **XML**

ReliefClaimed $^{1..1}$
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

element: **ClaimingCloggedLosses**   **XML**

ClaimingCloggedLosses $^{1..1}$
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

element: **TransactionsInResidentialProperty**   **XML**

TransactionsInResidentialProperty $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInResidentialProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in residential property
id	[5.R]

element: **TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc**   **XML**

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

element: **TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc**   **XML**

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

element: **TransactionsInLandAndProperty** **XML**

TransactionsInLandAndProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

element: **OtherTransactions** **XML**

OtherTransactions 0..1
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.O]

element: **CapitalLosses** **XML**

CapitalLosses 0..1

TotalLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TransferredToBeneficiaries 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CarriedForwardPreSA 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses

id	[id29]

element: **TotalLosses** XML

TotalLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.20]

element: **UsedThisYear** XML

UsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Used this year
id	[5.21]

element: **TransferredToBeneficiaries** XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.22]

element: **CarriedForward** XML

CarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.23]

element: **UnusedLossesSAyears** XML

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears

cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.24]

element: **LossesUsedThisYear**

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[5.25]

element: **RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears**

RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/RemainingUnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Remaining unused losses SA years
id	[5.26]

element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.27]

element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.28]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years
id	[5.29]

element: **CarriedForwardPreSA**   **XML**

CarriedForwardPreSA   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.30]

element: **OtherEvents**   **XML**

OtherEvents   0..1
- PersonHasDied   0..1
- PersonHasBecomeEntitled   0..1
- PersonBecameNonResident   0..1
- NonresidentCapitalGains   0..1
- EntrepreneursRelief   0..1
- CGComputationEnclosed   0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
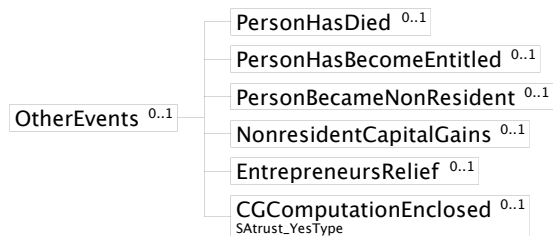
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]

element: **PersonHasDied**   **XML**

PersonHasDied   0..1
- HasDied   1..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- PersonHasDiedRow   1..3

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

element: **HasDied**   **XML**

HasDied   1..1
SAtrust_YesType
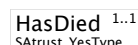
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.31]

element: **PersonHasDiedRow** XML

PersonHasDiedRow 1..3

Name 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

Address 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

DateOfDeath 1..1
xsd:date
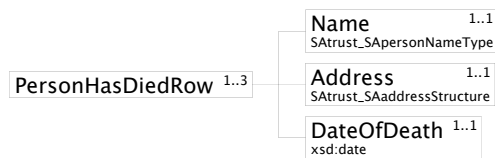
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]
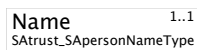
element: **Name** XML

Name 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.31A]
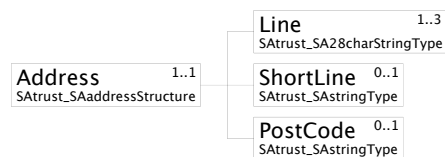
element: **Address** XML

Address 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.31A]

element: **DateOfDeath** XML

DateOfDeath 1..1
xsd:date
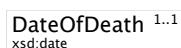
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.31B]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitled** XML

PersonHasBecomeEntitled 0..1

BecomeEntitled 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow 1..10

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]

element: **BecomeEntitled** **XML**

BecomeEntitled ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.32]

element: **PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow** **XML**
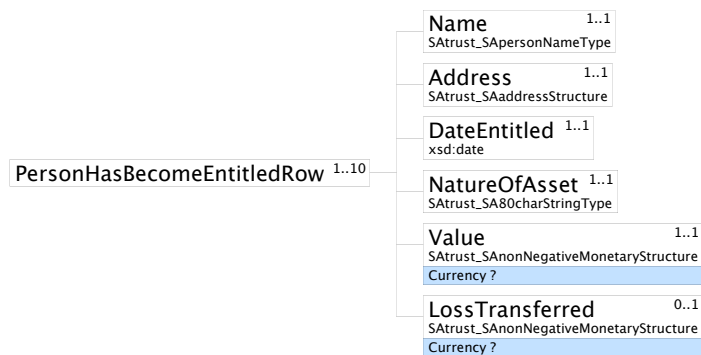
PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow ^{1..10}

Name ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

Address ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

DateEntitled ^{1..1}
xsd:date

NatureOfAsset ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

Value ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossTransferred ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]

element: **Name** **XML**

Name ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.32A]

element: **Address** **XML**
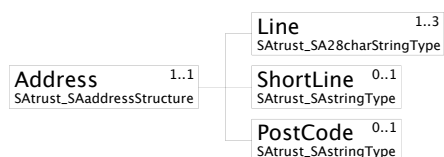
Address ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.32A]

element: **DateEntitled**

DateEntitled 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.32B]

element: **NatureOfAsset**

NatureOfAsset 1..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.32C]

element: **Value**

Value 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.32D]

element: **LossTransferred**

LossTransferred 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.33]

element: **PersonBecameNonResident** **XML**

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident** **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.34]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow** **XML**
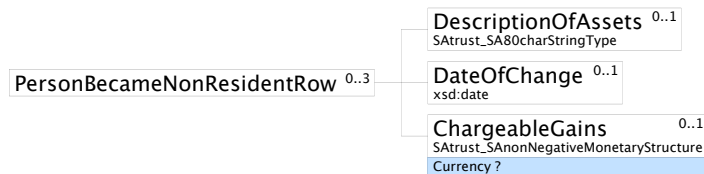
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]

element: **DescriptionOfAssets** **XML**

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.34A]

element: **DateOfChange** **XML**

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1

description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.34B]

element: **ChargeableGains**   XML

ChargeableGains   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.34C]

element: **NonresidentCapitalGains**   XML

NonresidentCapitalGains 0..1

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TaxableGainsOrLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CGTalreadyCharged 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[idNoResCG]

element: **SubmittedNonresidentCGT**   XML

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.35]

element: **TaxableGainsOrLosses**   XML

TaxableGainsOrLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/TaxableGainsOrLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable gains or losses from Non-resident Capital Gains
id	[5.36]

element: **CGTalreadyCharged** XML

CGTalreadyCharged   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/NonresidentCapitalGains/CGTalreadyCharged
cardinality	0..1
description	Non–resident Capital Gains Tax already charged
id	[5.37]

element: **EntrepreneursRelief** XML

EntrepreneursRelief 0..1

ReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010 1..5
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountOnOtherGains 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Entrepreneurs' relief
id	[id1211]

element: **ReliefClaimed** XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.38]

element: **AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010** XML

AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010 1..5
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010
cardinality	1..5
description	Amount claimed on gains deferred from before 23–06–2010
id	[5.39]

element: **AmountOnOtherGains** XML

AmountOnOtherGains 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountOnOtherGains

cardinality	1..1
description	Amount claimed after 23-06-2010
id	[5.40]

element: **CGComputationEnclosed**   **XML**

CGComputationEnclosed ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.41]

element: **ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal**   **XML**

ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal ^{0..30}

FullAddress ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

AlreadySubmittedCG34 ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

LandAndProperty ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Connection ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Residential property and land and property disposal
id	[id134]

element: **FullAddress**   **XML**
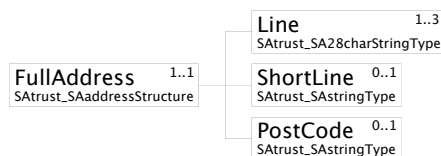
FullAddress ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**   **XML**

AlreadySubmittedCG34 ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]

element: **LandAndProperty**   XML

LandAndProperty [1..3]
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]

element: **Connection**   XML

Connection [0..1]
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

element: **EstimateValuation**   XML

EstimateValuation [0..1]
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/ResidentialPropertyAndLandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]

element: **OtherSharesOrSecurities**   XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities [1..3]
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

OtherSharesOrSecurities [0..30]

Connection [0..1]
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation [0..1]
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
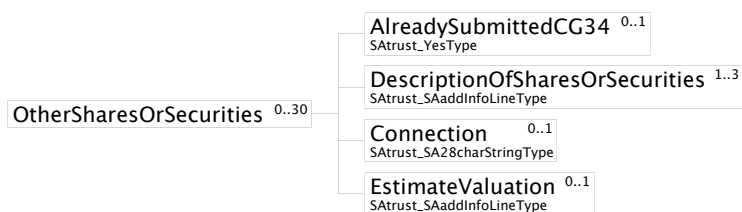
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**   XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1

description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

element: **DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities** **XML**

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

element: **Connection** **XML**

Connection ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

element: **EstimateValuation** **XML**

EstimateValuation ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]

element: **OtherAssets** **XML**

OtherAssets ^{0..30}

AlreadySubmittedCG34 ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

Description ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Connection ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

EstimateValuation ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
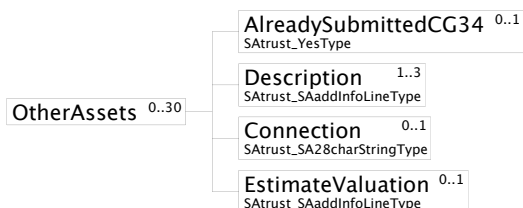
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]

element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34** **XML**

AlreadySubmittedCG34 ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]

element: **Description**   **XML**

Description   1..3
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]

element: **Connection**   **XML**

Connection   0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]

element: **EstimateValuation**   **XML**

EstimateValuation   0..1
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

element: **AdditionalInformation**   **XML**

AdditionalInformation   0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.42]

TrustCharities

ClaimToExemption 1..1
- RepaymentReference 1..1
  SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- CharityCommissionRegistration 1..1
  SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- ClaimingExemption 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- AllForCharity 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType

ReturnPeriod 0..1
- ReturnForThisYear 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- Period 0..1
  - PeriodStart 1..1
    xsd:date
  - PeriodEnd 1..1
    xsd:date
- AccountsEnclosed 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- ReasonForNo 0..1
  SAtrust_SA80charStringType

Repayments 0..1
- TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- choice 0..1
  - TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue 1..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - TaxOnAmountOverclaimed 1..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
- IncludedInRepaymentClaim 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType

ClaimingExemption 0..1
- TurnoverFromExemptTrading 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Investments 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- UKLandBuildings 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- GiftAid 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherCharities 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Legacies 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- GiftsOfRealProperty 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherSources 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?

ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts 0..1
- TradingCosts 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- UKLandBuildings 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- GeneralAdminstration 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Other 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?

TangibleFixedAssets 0..1
- DisposalsInYear 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- HeldAtYearEnd 0..1

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKinvestments 0..1

DisposalsInYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SharesControlledCompanies 0..1

DisposalsInYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Assets 0..1

OverseasInvestments 0..1

DisposalsInYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LoansEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherCurrentAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AllQualifying 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

NonQualifying 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NumberOfCompanies 0..1
xsd:nonNegativeInteger

Claim 0..1

Name 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

Capacity 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

---

element: TrustCharities   XML

TrustCharities

ClaimToExemption 1..1

ReturnPeriod 0..1

Repayments 0..1

ClaimingExemption 0..1

ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts 0..1

Assets 0..1

Claim 0..1

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities

---

element: ClaimToExemption   XML

ClaimToExemption 1..1

RepaymentReference 1..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

CharityCommissionRegistration 1..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ClaimingExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

AllForCharity 0..1
SAtrust_YesType
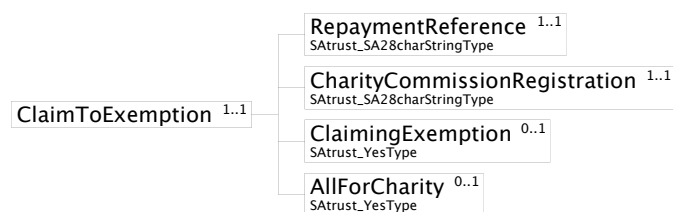
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]

element: **RepaymentReference**   **XML**

RepaymentReference [1..1]
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]

element: **CharityCommissionRegistration**   **XML**

CharityCommissionRegistration [1..1]
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

element: **ClaimingExemption**   **XML**

ClaimingExemption [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

element: **AllForCharity**   **XML**

AllForCharity [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]

element: **ReturnPeriod**   **XML**

ReturnForThisYear [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

Period [0..1]

ReturnPeriod [0..1]

AccountsEnclosed [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

ReasonForNo [0..1]
SAtrust_SA80charStringType
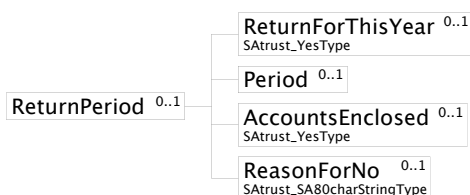
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period

id	[id156]

element: **ReturnForThisYear** XML

ReturnForThisYear [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]

element: **Period** XML

Period [0..1]

PeriodStart [1..1]
xsd:date

PeriodEnd [1..1]
xsd:date

path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

element: **PeriodStart** XML

PeriodStart [1..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

element: **PeriodEnd** XML

PeriodEnd [1..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

element: **AccountsEnclosed** XML

AccountsEnclosed [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed

cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

element: **ReasonForNo**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

ReasonForNo ⁰··¹ → (here rendered)

ReasonForNo 0..1
SAtrust_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]

element: **Repayments**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Repayments 0..1

choice 0..1

TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxOnAmountOverclaimed 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncludedInRepaymentClaim 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]

element: **TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]

element: **TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue**　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]

choice: **XML**

path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

element: **TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

element: **TaxOnAmountOverclaimed**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

element: **IncludedInRepaymentClaim**   **XML**
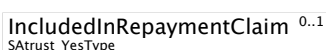
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]

element: **ClaimingExemption**   XML

path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]

element: **TurnoverFromExemptTrading**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]
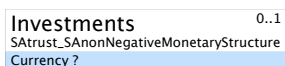
element: **Investments**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]

element: **UKLandBuildings**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings

cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

element: **GiftAid** XML

GiftAid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

element: **OtherCharities** XML

OtherCharities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

element: **Legacies** XML

Legacies 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

element: **GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities** XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

element: **GiftsOfRealProperty** XML

GiftsOfRealProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

element: **OtherSources** XML

OtherSources 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

element: **ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts** XML

ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts 0..1

TradingCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKLandBuildings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

GeneralAdminstration 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Other 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

element: **TradingCosts** XML

TradingCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

element: **UKLandBuildings** XML

UKLandBuildings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

element: **GeneralAdminstration**   **XML**

GeneralAdminstration 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

element: **UKGrantsAndDonations**   **XML**

UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

element: **NonUKGrantsAndDonations**   **XML**

NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

element: **Other**   **XML**

Other 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]

element: **Assets**   XML

Assets [0..1]

- TangibleFixedAssets [0..1]
- UKinvestments [0..1]
- SharesControlledCompanies [0..1]
- OverseasInvestments [0..1]
- LoansEtc [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherCurrentAssets [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- AllQualifying [0..1]
  SAtrust_YesType
- NonQualifying [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- NumberOfCompanies [0..1]
  xsd:nonNegativeInteger

path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]

element: **TangibleFixedAssets**   XML

TangibleFixedAssets [0..1]

- DisposalsInYear [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- HeldAtYearEnd [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
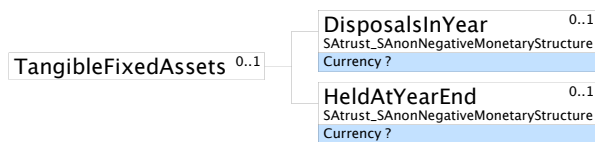
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]

element: **DisposalsInYear**   XML

DisposalsInYear [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]
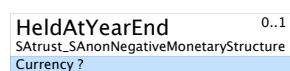
element: **HeldAtYearEnd**   XML

HeldAtYearEnd [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]

element: **UKinvestments**   XML

```
                                        DisposalsInYear            0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                        Currency ?
UKinvestments  0..1
                                        HeldAtYearEnd              0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                        Currency ?
```
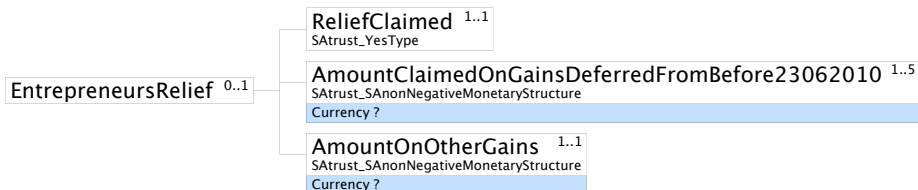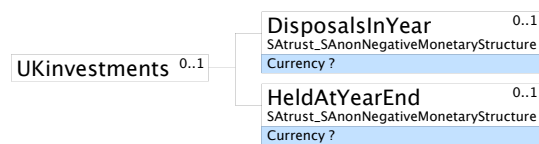
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]

element: **DisposalsInYear**   XML

```
DisposalsInYear            0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd**   XML

```
HeldAtYearEnd              0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]

element: **SharesControlledCompanies**   XML

```
                                              DisposalsInYear            0..1
                                              SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                              Currency ?
SharesControlledCompanies  0..1
                                              HeldAtYearEnd              0..1
                                              SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                              Currency ?
```

path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]

element: **DisposalsInYear**   XML

```
DisposalsInYear            0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1

description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd** XML

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]

element: **OverseasInvestments** XML

OverseasInvestments 0..1

DisposalsInYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
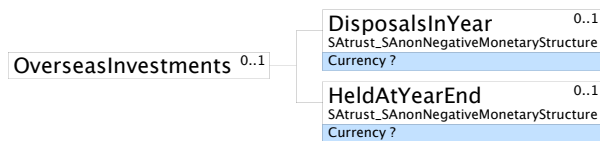
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]

element: **DisposalsInYear** XML

DisposalsInYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

element: **HeldAtYearEnd** XML

HeldAtYearEnd 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

element: **LoansEtc** XML

LoansEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

element: **OtherCurrentAssets**

OtherCurrentAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

element: **AllQualifying**

AllQualifying 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]

element: **NonQualifying**

NonQualifying 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]

element: **NumberOfCompanies**

NumberOfCompanies 0..1
xsd:nonNegativeInteger

base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]

element: **Claim**   **XML**

Claim ^{0..1}
  Name ^{1..1}
  SAtrust_SApersonNameType
  Capacity ^{0..1}
  SAtrust_SA28charStringType
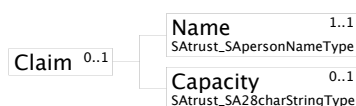
path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]

element: **Name**   **XML**

Name ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SApersonNameType
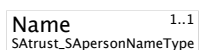
base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]

element: **Capacity**   **XML**

Capacity ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]

element: **AdditionalInformation**   **XML**

AdditionalInformation ^{0..180}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]

BareTrust 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PossessionNoIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

SoleTrade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

Partnership 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

UKProperty 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

Foreign 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

ExcessChargeableGain 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

CharitableExemption 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

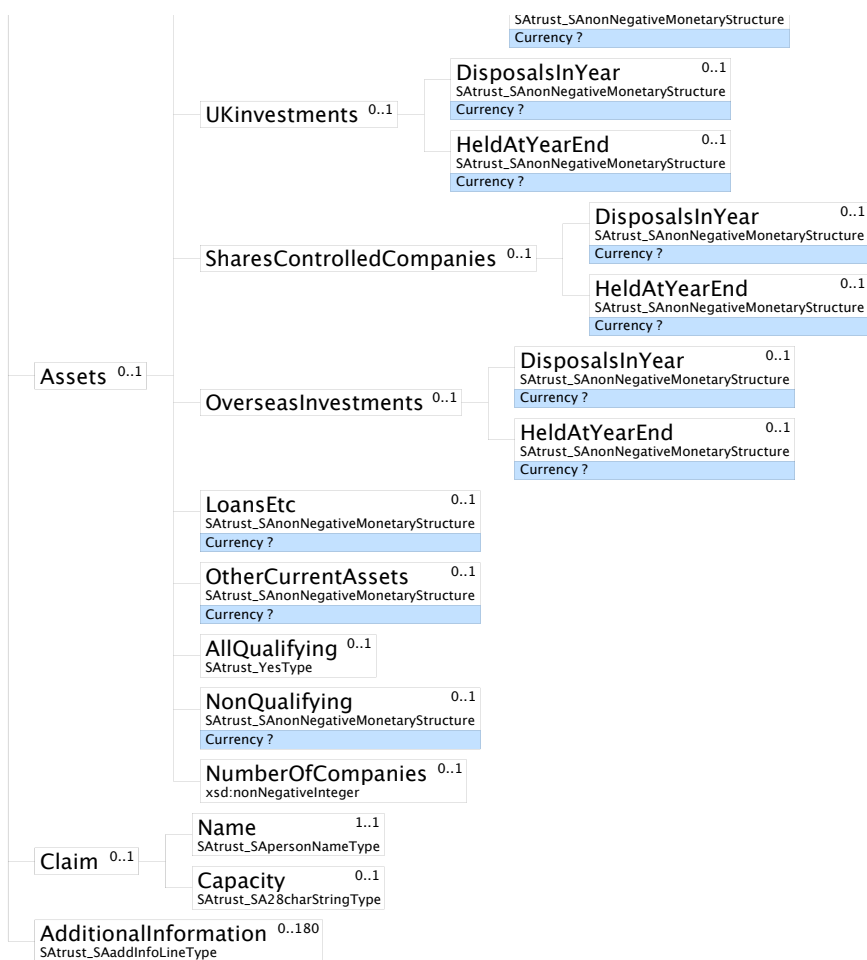IncomeAndCapitalGains 0..1 — Pensions 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PeriodOfAdministration 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

UnauthorisedUnitTrust 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

EmploymentRelatedTrust 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

HeritageMaintenanceFund 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

TrusteeOfAnEFRBS 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

SettlorBenefit 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

UnderlyingNonResidentCompany 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

TaxAtTrustRate 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

VulnerableBeneficiary 0..1 — choice 1..1 —
- No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
- Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

AnyOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TaxedIncomeNotIncluded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

UKBanksEtcGross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
- Net 0..1 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure / Currency ?
- Tax 0..1 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure / Currency ?
- Gross 0..1 SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure / Currency ?

Interest 0..1

NationalSavings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FirstOptionAndFixedRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Income 0..1

OtherIncomeDetails 0..1

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherSavingsInvestments 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Dividends 0..1

DividendsFromUKcompanies 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

StockDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LifeInsuranceEtc 0..1

NoTaxTreatedAsPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxTreatedAsPaid 0..1

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherIncome 0..1

Income 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DeemedIncome 0..1

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

DeemedIncome 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

PurchaseOwnShares 0..1

TaxCredit 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

TaxableAmount 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

Reliefs 0..1

AmountOfStandardRateBand 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

VulnerableBeneficiary 0..1

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EmployeeBenefitTrusts 0..1

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital 0..1

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AnnualPayments 1..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PutIn 1..1

TrustEstate

- AssetsPutIntoTrust 0..1
  - Putin 1..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - Assets 1..3
    - Name 1..1
      SAtrust_SApersonNameType
    - Address 1..1
      SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
      - Line 1..3
        SAtrust_SA28charStringType
      - ShortLine 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType
      - PostCode 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType
    - Description 1..1
      SAtrust_SA80charStringType
    - Value 1..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?

- NotLiableAtTrustRate 0..1
  - NotLiable 1..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion 0..1
    - IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate 0..1
      SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
      - Amount 1..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
      - Expenses 0..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
    - IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion 0..1
      SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
      - Amount 1..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
      - Expenses 0..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
  - IncomeSpecificPurposes 0..1
    - IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate 0..1
      SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
      - Amount 1..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
      - Expenses 0..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
    - IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes 0..1
      SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
      - Amount 1..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?
      - Expenses 0..1
        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
        Currency ?

- TrustManagementExpenses 0..1
  - TotalDeductibleExpenses 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - TotalIncomeNotLiable 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?

- SettlorInterestedTrust 0..1
  - Settlorinterested 1..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - TaxPool 1..1
    SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

- DiscretionaryPayments 0..1
  - PaymentsMade 0..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - Payment 0..25
    - Beneficiary 1..1
      SAtrust_SApersonNameType
    - Amount 1..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?
    - Minor 0..1
      SAtrust_YesType
  - TaxPoolBroughtForward 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?

- CapitalPaymentsToMinors 0..1
  - PaymentsMade 1..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - Amount 1..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?

- CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors 0..1
  - TransactionsMade 1..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - Transaction 1..3
    - Date 1..1
      xsd:date
    - Amount 1..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?
    - NameOfCompany 0..1
      SAtrust_SA56charStringType
    - RegisteredOffice 0..1
      SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
      - Line 1..3
        SAtrust_SA28charStringType
      - ShortLine 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType
      - PostCode 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType

- TrustNonResident 0..1
  - BeenNonResident 0..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - MadeCapitalPayments 0..1
    SAtrust_YesType
  - Value 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - Payment 0..18
    - Name 1..1
      SAtrust_SApersonNameType
    - Address 1..1
      SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
      - Line 1..3
        SAtrust_SA28charStringType
      - ShortLine 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType
      - PostCode 0..1
        SAtrust_SAstringType
    - Amount 1..1

Amount
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust 0..1

TrustName 1..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

DateSetUp 1..1
xsd:date

TrusteeAddress 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

Value 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCalculation 1..1

CalculateOwnTax 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount 1..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DueForEarlierYears 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountOverpaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PensionChargesDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ClaimRepayment 0..1

Claim 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

choice 0..1

PayToBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1

choice 1..1

YourBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

sequence 1..1

NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

PayToNominee 1..1
↗ PayToNominee

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

SortCode 0..1
xsd:string

AccountNumber 0..1
xsd:string

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1
xsd:string

PayByCheque 1..1

choice 1..1

RepaymentSentToYou 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

sequence 1..1

RepaymentToNominee 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

PayToNominee 0..1
↗ PayToNominee

TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails 0..1

Telephone 0..1
xsd:string

ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails 0..1

ChangesReported 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

FurtherInformation 0..1

DateOfDeath 0..1
xsd:date

AdministrationPeriodCessation 0..1
xsd:date

AdministrativePeriodEnded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TrustTerminated 0..1
xsd:date

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TaxRefunded 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxAvoidanceSchemes 0..3

Reference 1..1
xsd:string

TaxYearEnd 1..1
xsd:string

BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance 0..1

CapitalAllowance 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharge 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

Name 0..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

Capacity 0..1

Declaration ^{1..1}

Capacity ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

IndividualDeclaration ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType

choice ^{1..1}

AgentDeclaration ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType

element: **TrustEstate**	**XML**

TrustEstate

IncomeAndCapitalGains ^{0..1}

Income ^{0..1}

Reliefs ^{0..1}

PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital ^{0..1}

AssetsPutIntoTrust ^{0..1}

NotLiableAtTrustRate ^{0..1}

TrustManagementExpenses ^{0..1}

SettlorInterestedTrust ^{0..1}

DiscretionaryPayments ^{0..1}

CapitalPaymentsToMinors ^{0..1}

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors ^{0..1}

TrustNonResident ^{0..1}

TaxCalculation ^{1..1}

ClaimRepayment ^{0..1}

TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails ^{0..1}

ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails ^{0..1}

FurtherInformation ^{0..1}

Declaration ^{1..1}

path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate

element: **IncomeAndCapitalGains**   **XML**

| BareTrust 0..1 |
| SAtrust_YesType |

IncomeAndCapitalGains 0..1

- BareTrust 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PossessionNoIncome 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- SoleTrade 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- Partnership 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- UKProperty 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- Foreign 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- ForeignTaxPaid 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- ExcessChargeableGain 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- CharitableExemption 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- Pensions 0..1 — SAtrust_YesType
- PeriodOfAdministration 0..1
- UnauthorisedUnitTrust 0..1
- EmploymentRelatedTrust 0..1
- HeritageMaintenanceFund 0..1
- TrusteeOfAnEFRBS 0..1
- SettlorBenefit 0..1
- UnderlyingNonResidentCompany 0..1
- TaxAtTrustRate 0..1
- VulnerableBeneficiary 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

element: **BareTrust**   **XML**

| BareTrust 0..1 |
| SAtrust_YesType |

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

element: **PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal**   **XML**

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

element: **PersonalRepChargeableDisposal**   **XML**

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

element: **TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal**   **XML**

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

element: **TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal**   **XML**

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

element: **PossessionNoIncome**   **XML**

PossessionNoIncome [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

element: **PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary**   **XML**

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

element: **PossessionUKTaxPaid**   **XML**

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

element: **RemainderUKTaxPaid**   **XML**

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

element: **SoleTrade**   **XML**

SoleTrade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

element: **Partnership**   **XML**

Partnership 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

element: **UKProperty** XML

UKProperty [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

element: **Foreign** XML

Foreign [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid** XML

ForeignTaxPaid [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

element: **CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit** XML

CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	CGT asset disposal exceeds limit
id	[5.0]

element: **ExcessChargeableGain** XML

ExcessChargeableGain [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ExcessChargeableGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Excess chargeable gain
id	[5.01]

element: **NonResidentIncomeTax**   XML

NonResidentIncomeTax $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

element: **CharitableExemption**   XML

CharitableExemption $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

element: **Pensions**   XML

Pensions $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]

element: **PeriodOfAdministration**   XML
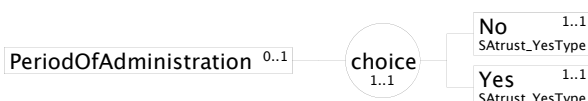
PeriodOfAdministration $^{0..1}$ — choice $_{1..1}$ — No $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType / Yes $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration
id	[id228]

choice: XML

choice $_{1..1}$ — No $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType / Yes $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**   XML

No   1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

element: **Yes**   XML

Yes   1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

element: **UnauthorisedUnitTrust**   XML

UnauthorisedUnitTrust 0..1 — choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised unit trust
id	[id231]

choice: XML
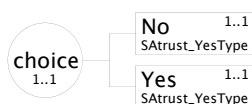
choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**   XML

No   1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.3]

element: **Yes** XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.4]

element: **EmploymentRelatedTrust** XML
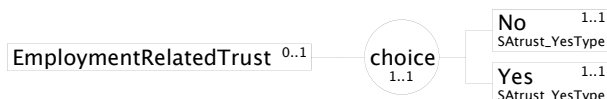
EmploymentRelatedTrust 0..1 — choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

choice: XML

choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

element: **No** XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.5]

element: **Yes** XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]

element: **HeritageMaintenanceFund** XML

HeritageMaintenanceFund 0..1 — choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
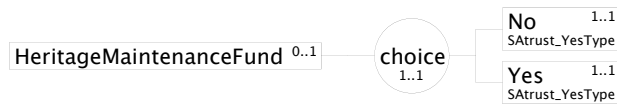
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]

choice: XML

choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

element: **No** XML

No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType
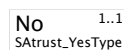
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]

element: **Yes** XML
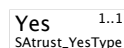
Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.8]

element: **TrusteeOfAnEFRBS** XML

TrusteeOfAnEFRBS 0..1 — choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]

choice: XML

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**   XML
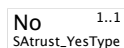
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]

element: **Yes**   XML
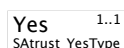
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]

element: **SettlorBenefit**   XML

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice: XML

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**   XML
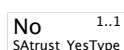
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**   XML

Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
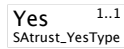
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**   XML

UnderlyingNonResidentCompany 0..1 — choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice: XML

choice 1..1 — No 1..1 SAtrust_YesType / Yes 1..1 SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**   XML

No 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
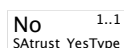
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**   XML
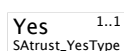
Yes 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes

cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

element: **TaxAtTrustRate**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**
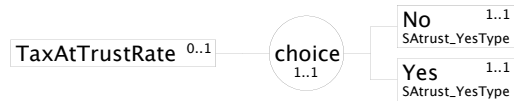
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

choice:　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**
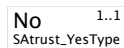
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.15]

element: **Yes**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**
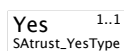
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]

element: **VulnerableBeneficiary**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**
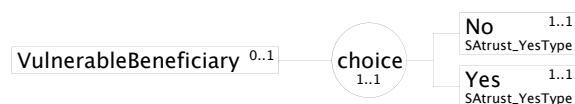
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary

id	[id252]

choice: XML

path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

element: **No** XML
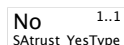
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]

element: **Yes** XML
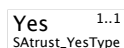
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.18]

element: **Income** XML
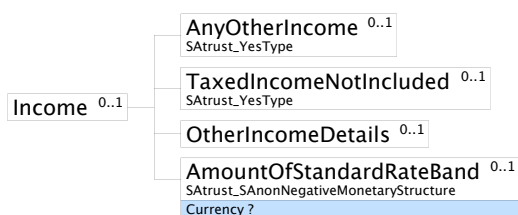
path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]

element: **AnyOtherIncome** XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1

description	Any other income
id	[9.0]

element: **TaxedIncomeNotIncluded** XML

TaxedIncomeNotIncluded 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]

element: **OtherIncomeDetails** XML

OtherIncomeDetails 0..1 — Interest 0..1
Dividends 0..1
LifeInsuranceEtc 0..1
OtherIncome 0..1
DeemedIncome 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]

element: **Interest** XML

Interest 0..1 — UKBanksEtcGross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

NationalSavings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FirstOptionAndFixedRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherSavingsInvestments 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]

element: **UKBanksEtcGross** XML

UKBanksEtcGross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcGross
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc gross
id	[9.1]
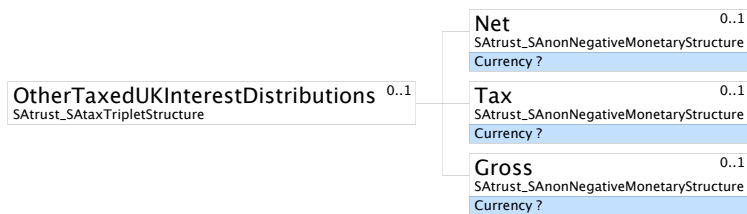
element: **OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions**

OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other taxed UK interest distributions
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]

element: **NationalSavings**

NationalSavings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	National savings
id	[9.5]
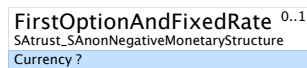
element: **FirstOptionAndFixedRate**

FirstOptionAndFixedRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate
cardinality	0..1
description	First option and fixed rate
id	[9.6]
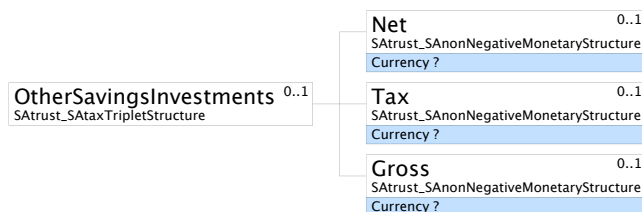
element: **OtherSavingsInvestments**

OtherSavingsInvestments 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other savings investments
id	[9.7, 9.8, 9.9]

element: **Dividends** XML
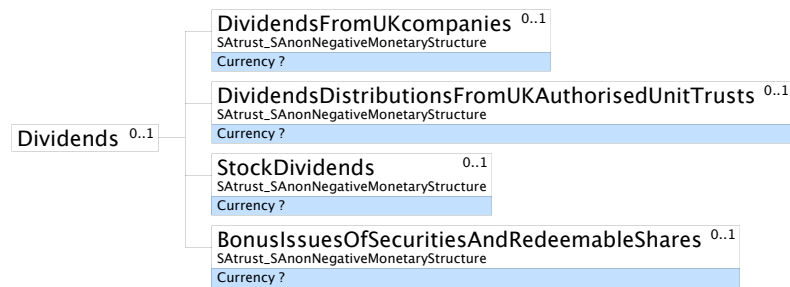
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]

element: **DividendsFromUKcompanies** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from UK companies
id	[9.10]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts
id	[9.11]

element: **StockDividends** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends
id	[9.12]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemable Shares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares and loans written off
id	[9.13]

element: **LifeInsuranceEtc**   **XML**
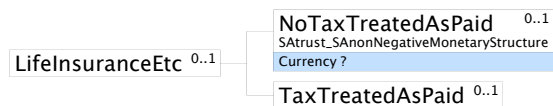
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Life insurance etc
id	[id272]

element: **NoTaxTreatedAsPaid**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.14]

element: **TaxTreatedAsPaid**   **XML**
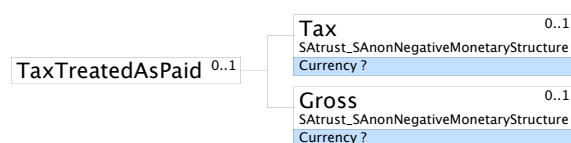
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.15, 9.16]

element: **Tax**   **XML**
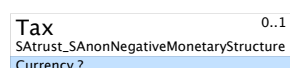
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX]
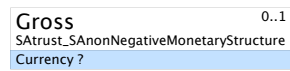
element: **Gross**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS12]

element: **OtherIncome**   XML
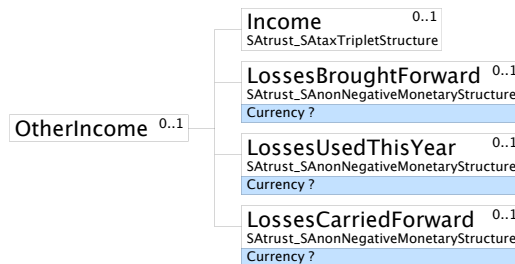
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]
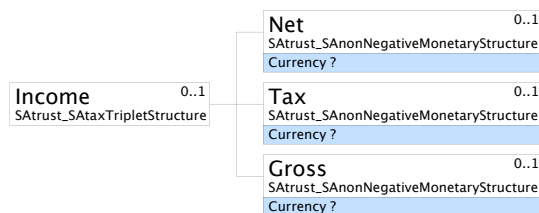
element: **Income**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.17, 9.18, 9.19]

element: **LossesBroughtForward**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.20]

element: **LossesUsedThisYear** XML

LossesUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used this year
id	[9.21]

element: **LossesCarriedForward** XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.22]

element: **DeemedIncome** XML

DeemedIncome 0..1

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

DeemedIncome 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

PurchaseOwnShares 0..1
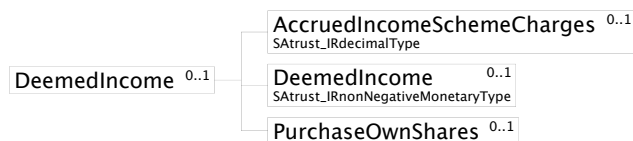
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges** XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges
minExclusive	–10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.23]

element: **DeemedIncome** XML

DeemedIncome 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[9.24]

element: **PurchaseOwnShares** XML

PurchaseOwnShares 0..1

TaxCredit 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

TaxableAmount 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
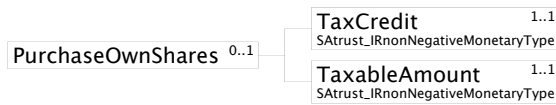
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]

element: **TaxCredit** XML

TaxCredit 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxCredit
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax credit
id	[9.25]

element: **TaxableAmount** XML

TaxableAmount 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.26]

element: **AmountOfStandardRateBand** XML

AmountOfStandardRateBand 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AmountOfStandardRateBand
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of standard rate band
id	[9A.1]

element: **Reliefs** XML

Reliefs 0..1
- Claim 1..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1
  SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
- RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1
  SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
- VulnerableBeneficiary 0..1
- EmployeeBenefitTrusts 0..1
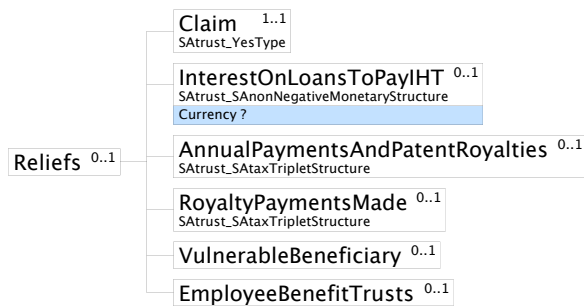
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]

element: **Claim** XML

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
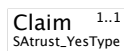
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]

element: **InterestOnLoansToPayIHT** XML

InterestOnLoansToPayIHT 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]

element: **AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties** XML

AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
- Net 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Tax 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Gross 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
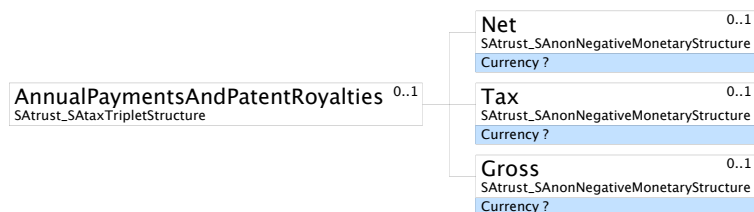
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

element: **RoyaltyPaymentsMade**

RoyaltyPaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
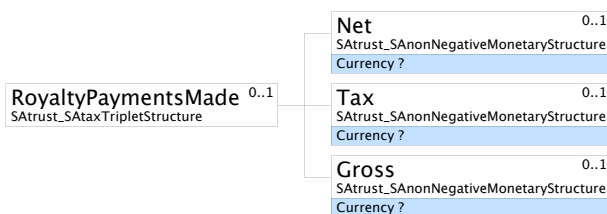
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]

element: **VulnerableBeneficiary**
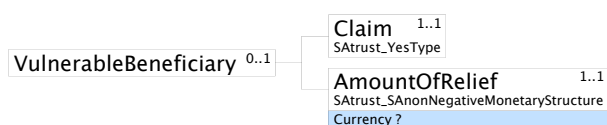
VulnerableBeneficiary 0..1

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]

element: **Claim**

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
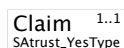
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]

element: **AmountOfRelief**

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]

element: **EmployeeBenefitTrusts**

EmployeeBenefitTrusts 0..1

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]

element: **Claim** **XML**

Claim 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

element: **AmountOfRelief** **XML**

AmountOfRelief 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

element: **PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital** **XML**

PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital 0..1

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

AnnualPayments 1..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

element: **PaymentsMade** **XML**

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]

element: **AnnualPayments** XML

AnnualPayments 1..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

- Net 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Tax 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- Gross 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
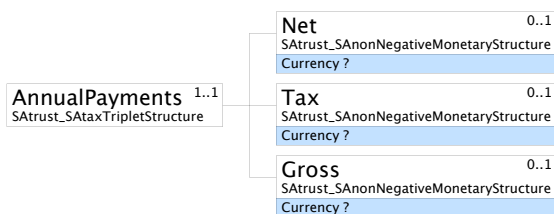
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]

element: **AssetsPutIntoTrust** XML

AssetsPutIntoTrust 0..1

- PutIn 1..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- Assets 1..3

path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]

element: **PutIn** XML

PutIn 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
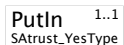
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]

element: **Assets** XML

Assets 1..3

- Name 1..1
  SAtrust_SApersonNameType
- Address 1..1
  SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
- Description 1..1
  SAtrust_SA80charStringType
- Value 1..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
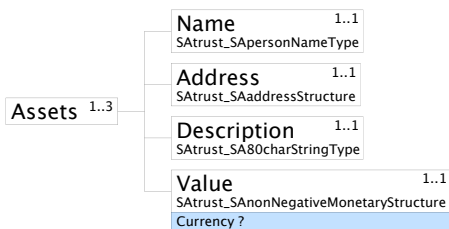
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]

element: **Name** XML

Name 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]

element: **Address** XML
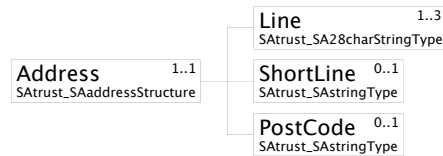
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]

element: **Description** XML

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]

element: **Value** XML
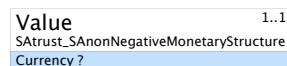
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]

element: **NotLiableAtTrustRate** XML
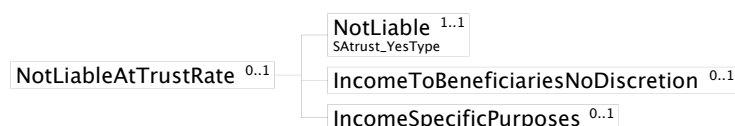
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]

element: **NotLiable**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

NotLiable [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

element: **IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion**　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion [0..1]

IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

Amount [1..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Expenses [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

element: **IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

Amount [1..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Expenses [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

element: **IncomeSpecificPurposes**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

IncomeSpecificPurposes [0..1]

IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes [0..1]
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

element: **IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate**   **XML**
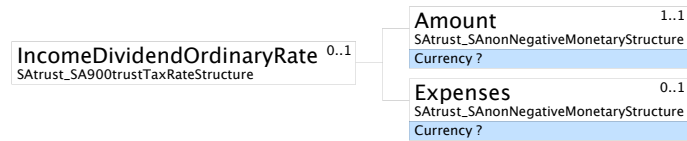
base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeDividendOrdinaryRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of income chargeable at the dividend ordinary rate
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

element: **IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

element: **TrustManagementExpenses**   **XML**
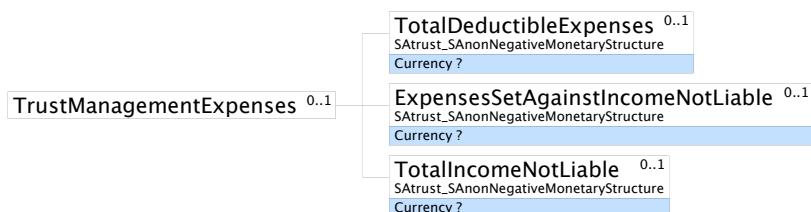
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

element: **TotalDeductibleExpenses**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1

description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

element: **ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable** XML

ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

element: **TotalIncomeNotLiable** XML

TotalIncomeNotLiable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

element: **SettlorInterestedTrust** XML

SettlorInterestedTrust 0..1

Settlorinterested 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

TaxPool 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

element: **Settlorinterested** XML

Settlorinterested 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]

element: **TaxPool** XML

TaxPool 1..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool

cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]

element: **DiscretionaryPayments**   XML

DiscretionaryPayments 0..1

PaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

Payment 0..25

TaxPoolBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
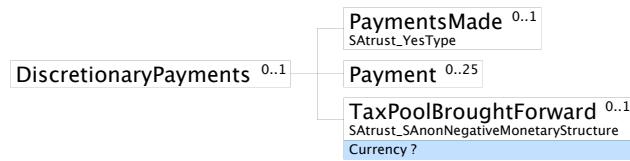
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]

element: **PaymentsMade**   XML

PaymentsMade 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]

element: **Payment**   XML

Payment 0..25

Beneficiary 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Minor 0..1
SAtrust_YesType
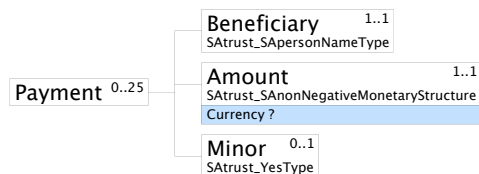
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]

element: **Beneficiary**   XML

Beneficiary 1..1
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**   **XML**

Amount   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**   **XML**

Minor   0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**   **XML**

TaxPoolBroughtForward   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**   **XML**

PaymentsMade 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

CapitalPaymentsToMinors   0..1

Amount   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**   **XML**

PaymentsMade   1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]
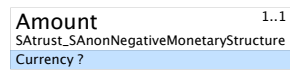
element: **Amount** XML

Amount ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors** XML

CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors ^{0..1}

TransactionsMade ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType
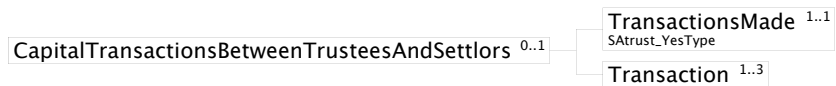
Transaction ^{1..3}

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade** XML

TransactionsMade ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction** XML

Date ^{1..1}
xsd:date

Amount ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Transaction ^{1..3}

NameOfCompany ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

RegisteredOffice ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
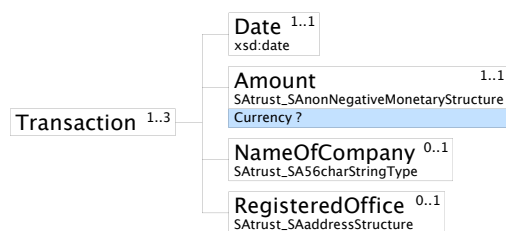
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date** XML

Date ^{1..1}
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1

description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

element: **Amount** **XML**

Amount ¹ᐧ¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

element: **NameOfCompany** **XML**

NameOfCompany ⁰ᐧ¹
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

element: **RegisteredOffice** **XML**

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

RegisteredOffice 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]

element: **TrustNonResident** **XML**

BeenNonResident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

MadeCapitalPayments 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TrustNonResident 0..1

Value 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Payment 0..18

ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]

element: **BeenNonResident**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

BeenNonResident [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]

element: **MadeCapitalPayments**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

MadeCapitalPayments [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]

element: **Value**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Value [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]

element: **Payment**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Payment [0..18]
　　Name [1..1]
　　SAtrust_SApersonNameType
　　Address [1..1]
　　SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
　　Amount [1..1]
　　SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
　　Currency ?
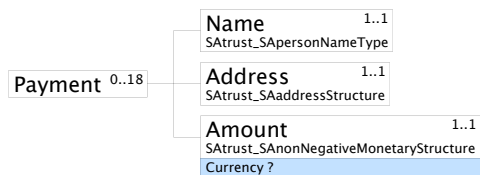
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]

element: **Name**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Name [1..1]
SAtrust_SApersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name

id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]

element: **Address**

Address 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType
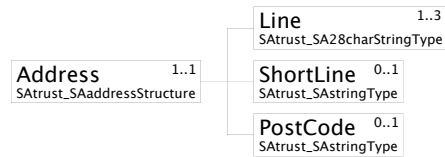
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]

element: **Amount**
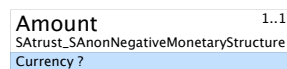
Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]

element: **ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust**

ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust 0..1

TrustName 1..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

DateSetUp 1..1
xsd:date

TrusteeAddress 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Value 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
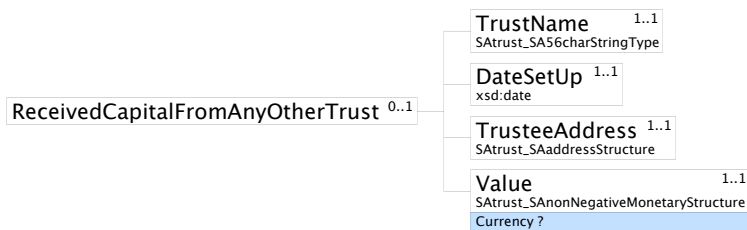
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]

element: **TrustName**

TrustName 1..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]

element: **DateSetUp**

DateSetUp ^{1..1}
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007–01–01
id	[16.21]

element: **TrusteeAddress**

XML

TrusteeAddress 1..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address
id	[16.22]

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]

element: **TaxCalculation**   XML

	CalculateOwnTax [1..1]
	SAtrust_YesType
	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount [1..1]
	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	DueForEarlierYears [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	CalculatedTaxOverpaid [0..1]
	SAtrust_YesType
	AmountOverpaid [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
TaxCalculation [1..1]	ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
	SAtrust_YesType
	NoPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
	SAtrust_YesType
	FirstPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	ClaimRepaymentForNextYear [0..1]
	SAtrust_YesType
	RepaymentForNextYear [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	PensionChargesDue [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]

element: **CalculateOwnTax**   XML

| | CalculateOwnTax [1..1] |
| | SAtrust_YesType |

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]

element: **DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount**   XML

	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount [1..1]
	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]

element: **DueForEarlierYears**   XML

	DueForEarlierYears [0..1]
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**   **XML**

CalculatedTaxOverpaid [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

element: **AmountOverpaid**   **XML**

AmountOverpaid [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**   **XML**

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**   **XML**

NoPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**   **XML**

FirstPaymentOnAccount [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear **XML**

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

element: RepaymentForNextYear **XML**

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

element: PensionChargesDue **XML**

PensionChargesDue 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]

element: ClaimRepayment **XML**

ClaimRepayment 0..1

Claim 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

choice 0..1

PayToBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1
PayByCheque 1..1
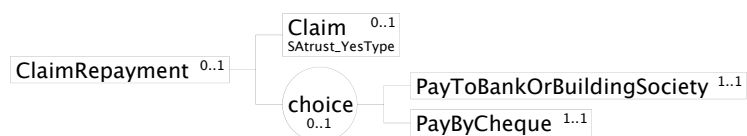
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]

element: **Claim**   XML

Claim $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]

choice: XML

choice $^{0..1}$ — PayToBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$
— PayByCheque $^{1..1}$

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

element: **PayToBankOrBuildingSociety**   XML

PayToBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$ — choice $^{1..1}$ — YourBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType
— sequence $^{1..1}$ — NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType
— PayToNominee $^{1..1}$ PayToNominee
— NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety $^{0..1}$ SAtrust_SA28charStringType
— NameOfAccountHolder $^{0..1}$ SAtrust_SA28charStringType
— SortCode $^{0..1}$ xsd:string
— AccountNumber $^{0..1}$ xsd:string
— BuildingSocietyReference $^{0..1}$ xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

choice: XML

choice $^{1..1}$ — YourBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType
— sequence $^{1..1}$ — NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$ SAtrust_YesType
— PayToNominee $^{1..1}$ PayToNominee

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **YourBankOrBuildingSociety**   XML

YourBankOrBuildingSociety $^{1..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence: **XML**
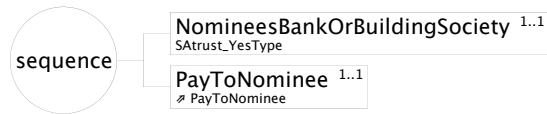
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety ^{1..1} SAtrust_YesType

sequence

PayToNominee ^{1..1} PayToNominee

path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety** **XML**

NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety ^{1..1} SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee** **XML**

PayToNominee ^{1..1} PayToNominee

ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety** **XML**

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety ^{0..1} SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder** **XML**

NameOfAccountHolder ^{0..1} SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1

description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

element: **SortCode**   **XML**

SortCode ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0−9]{6}
id	[18.5]

element: **AccountNumber**   **XML**

AccountNumber ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0−9]{8}
id	[18.6]

element: **BuildingSocietyReference**   **XML**

BuildingSocietyReference ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A−Z0−9\−/]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

element: **PayByCheque**   **XML**

PayByCheque ^{1..1} — choice ^{1..1} — RepaymentSentToYou ^{0..1} SAtrust_YesType — sequence ^{1..1} — RepaymentToNominee ^{0..1} SAtrust_YesType — PayToNominee ^{0..1} PayToNominee
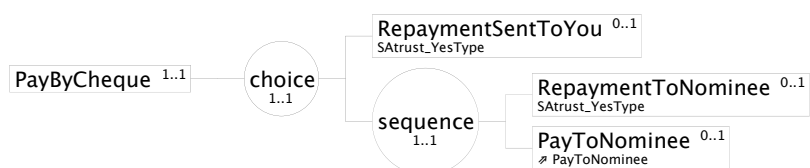
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

choice: **XML**
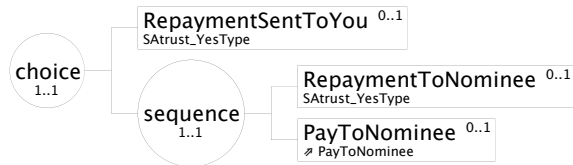
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentSentToYou** **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

sequence: **XML**
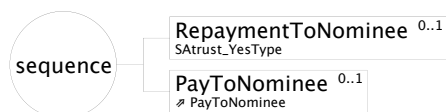
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee** **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee** **XML**

ref	PayToNominee
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**   **XML**

TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails [0..1]   Telephone [0..1]
xsd:string
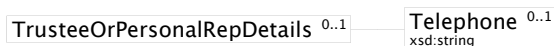
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

element: **Telephone**   **XML**

Telephone [0..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0–9]{1,20}
id	[19.1]

element: **ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails**   **XML**
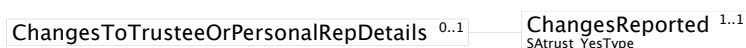
ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails [0..1]   ChangesReported [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

element: **ChangesReported**   **XML**

ChangesReported [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesReported
cardinality	1..1
description	Changes reported on the Trust Register?
id	[20.0]

element: **FurtherInformation**   XML

FurtherInformation [0..1]

- DateOfDeath [0..1]
  xsd:date
- AdministrationPeriodCessation [0..1]
  xsd:date
- AdministrativePeriodEnded [0..1]
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrustTerminated [0..1]
  xsd:date
- ContainsProvisionalFigures [0..1]
  SAtrust_YesType
- TaxRefunded [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TaxAvoidanceSchemes [0..3]
- BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance [0..1]
- AdditionalInformation [0..180]
  SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]

element: **DateOfDeath**   XML

DateOfDeath [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death
example	2007–01–01
id	[21.1]

element: **AdministrationPeriodCessation**   XML

AdministrationPeriodCessation [0..1]
xsd:date
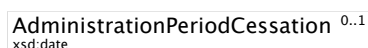
base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007–01–01
id	[21.2]

element: **AdministrativePeriodEnded**   XML

AdministrativePeriodEnded [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]

element: **TrustTerminated**   **XML**

TrustTerminated [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

element: **ContainsProvisionalFigures**   **XML**

ContainsProvisionalFigures [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

element: **TaxRefunded**   **XML**

TaxRefunded [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

element: **TaxAvoidanceSchemes**   **XML**

TaxAvoidanceSchemes [0..3] — Reference [1..1] xsd:string
TaxYearEnd [1..1] xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

element: **Reference**   **XML**

Reference [1..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678

pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

element: **TaxYearEnd** XML

TaxYearEnd ^{1..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

element: **BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance** XML

BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance ^{0..1}

CapitalAllowance ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharge ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?
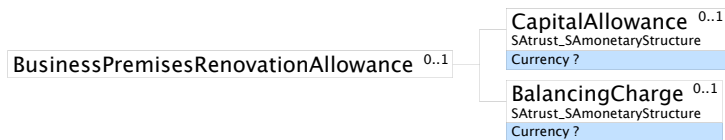
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Business premises renovation allowance
id	[id405]

element: **CapitalAllowance** XML

CapitalAllowance ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/CapitalAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowance
id	[21.9]

element: **BalancingCharge** XML

BalancingCharge ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[21.10]

element: **AdditionalInformation** XML

AdditionalInformation ^{0..180}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[21.11]

element: **Declaration** XML
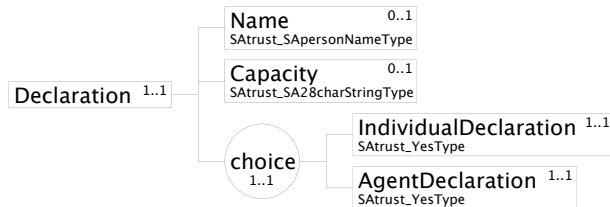
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM–DECLARATION]

element: **Name** XML
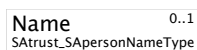
base	SAtrust_SApersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

element: **Capacity** XML
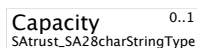
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

choice: XML

path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

element: **IndividualDeclaration** XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

element: **AgentDeclaration** **XML**

AgentDeclaration ^{1..1}
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

ForeignIncomeSavings 0..1

InterestEtc 0..1

InterestEtcRow 0..50
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Unremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Dividends 0..1

DividendsRow 0..50
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Unremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignInc 0..1

ForeignDividends 0..13
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Unremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

ForeignLandProperty 0..1
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Unremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

ForeignChargeablePremiums 0..10
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Unremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

ForeignIncomeOther 0..1

TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc 0..1

TotalUKandSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TrustForeign

TaxCreditReliefIncomes 0..1

TaxCreditReliefIncome 0..20

PageNumber 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

Country 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ForeignTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains 0..1

TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain 0..15

AmountOfGainUKtaxRules 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PeriodUKgainAccruedDays 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad 0..10

Address 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

TotalRentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

MultipleProperties 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

IncomeUnremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

RentRatesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RepairsAndRenewals 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FinanceCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CostOfServices 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalExpenditure 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionsToNetProfit 0..1

PrivateUse 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAdditions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DeductionsFromNetProfit 0..1

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

element: **TrustForeign** **XML**

path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

element: **ForeignIncomeSavings** **XML**
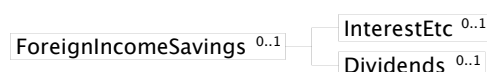
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]

element: **InterestEtc**   XML

InterestEtc 0..1
- InterestEtcRow 0..50
  SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
- TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
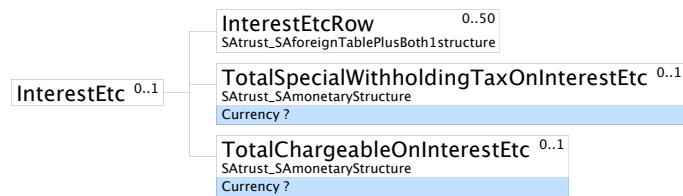
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]

element: **InterestEtcRow**   XML

InterestEtcRow 0..50
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
- Country 0..1
  SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- Unremittable 0..1
  SAtrust_YesNoType
- Gross 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- ForeignTax 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
  SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- AmountChargeable 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TaxCreditRelief 0..1
  SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]
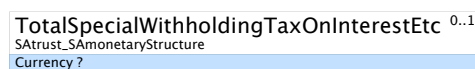
element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc**   XML

TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc
id	[4.1A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc**   XML

TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1

description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]

element: **Dividends** XML
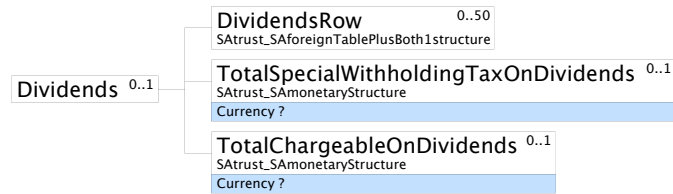
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]

element: **DividendsRow** XML
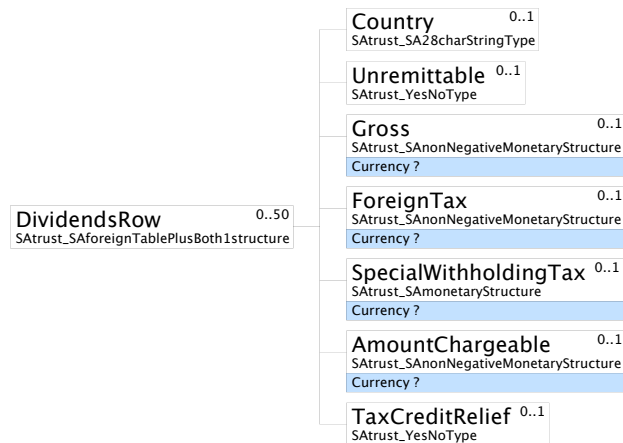
base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]

element: **TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends** XML
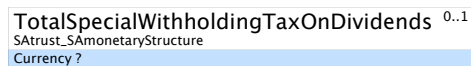
base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

element: **TotalChargeableOnDividends** XML

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

element: **ForeignIncomeOther** XML
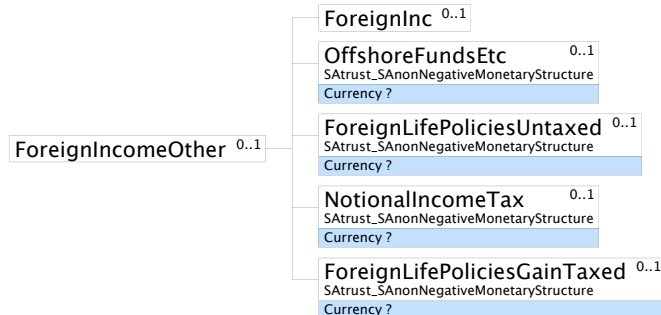
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

element: **ForeignInc** XML
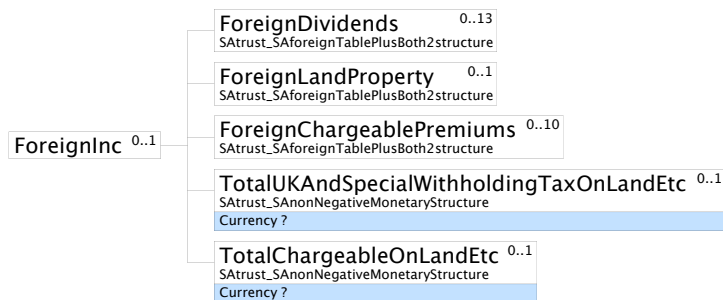
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]

element: **ForeignDividends** XML

base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

element: **ForeignLandProperty**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]

element: **ForeignChargeablePremiums**   **XML**
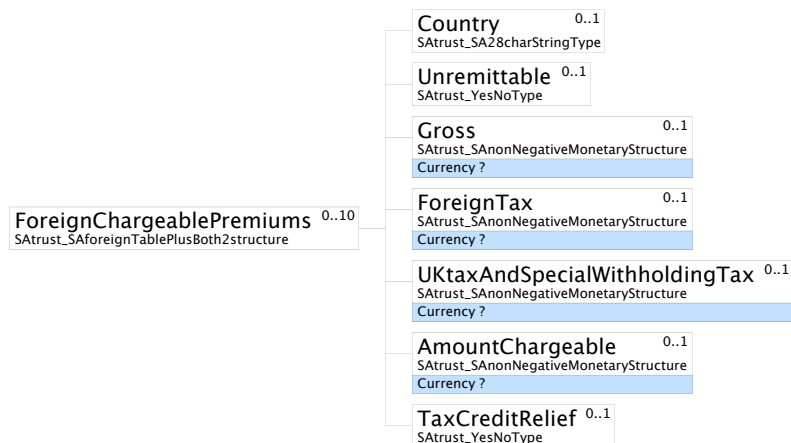
base	SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]

element: **TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK and special withholding tax on land etc
id	[4.3]

element: **TotalChargeableOnLandEtc**

TotalChargeableOnLandEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on land etc
id	[4.4]

element: **OffshoreFundsEtc**

OffshoreFundsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed**

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

element: **NotionalIncomeTax**

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax
id	[4.7]

element: **ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed**

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncomes**   XML
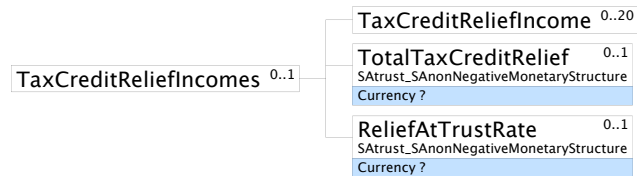
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]

element: **TaxCreditReliefIncome**   XML
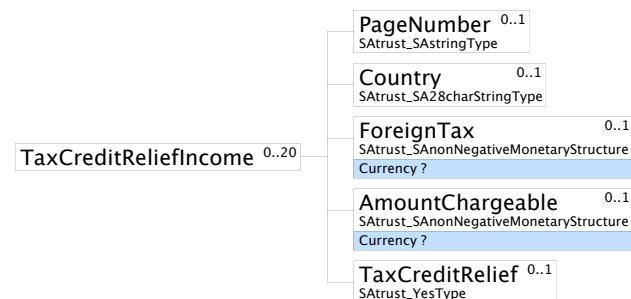
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]

element: **PageNumber**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]

element: **Country**   XML

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]

element: **ForeignTax**   **XML**

ForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

element: **AmountChargeable**   **XML**

AmountChargeable   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**   **XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

element: **TotalTaxCreditRelief**   **XML**

TotalTaxCreditRelief   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

element: **ReliefAtTrustRate**   **XML**

ReliefAtTrustRate   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains** XML
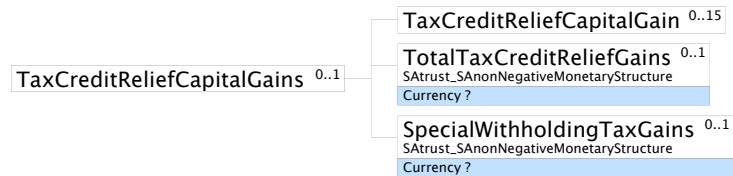
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

element: **TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain** XML
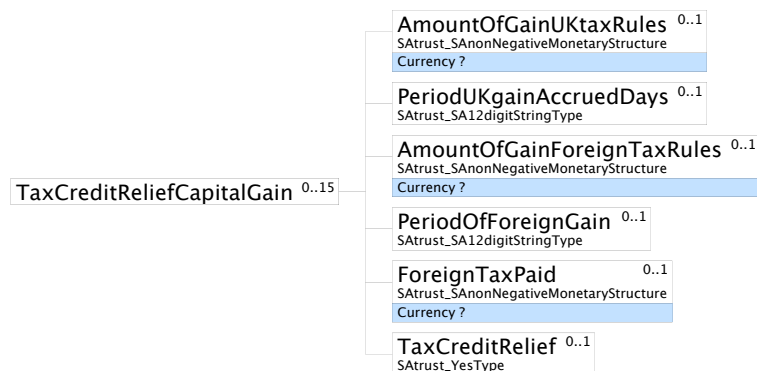
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

element: **AmountOfGainUKtaxRules** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

element: **PeriodUKgainAccruedDays** XML
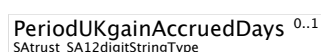
base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

element: **AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules** XML

AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules
id	[4.5.3]

element: **PeriodOfForeignGain** XML

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

## element: **ForeignTaxPaid** XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

element: **TaxCreditRelief** XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

element: **TotalTaxCreditReliefGains**

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]

element: **SpecialWithholdingTaxGains**

SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]

element: **IncomeLandEtcAbroad**

IncomeLandEtcAbroad 0..1
choice 0..1
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad 0..10
SingleLetting 0..1
MultipleLettings 0..1
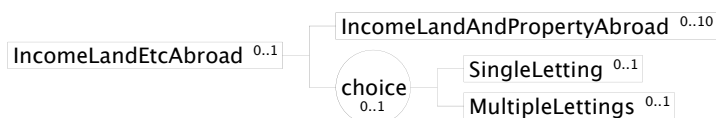
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]

element: **IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad**

IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad 0..10

- Address 0..1
  SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
- TotalRentsEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- MultipleProperties 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- IncomeUnremittable 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- RentRatesEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- RepairsAndRenewals 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- FinanceCharges 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- CostOfServices 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherExpenses 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TotalExpenditure 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- NetProfitLoss 0..1
  SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- AdditionsToNetProfit 0..1
- DeductionsFromNetProfit 0..1
- choice 0..1
  - AdjustedProfit 1..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - AdjustedLoss 1..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]
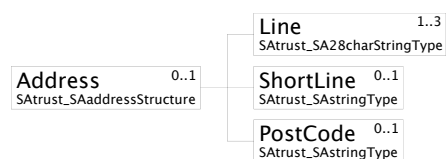
element: **Address**

Address 0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

- Line 1..3
  SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- ShortLine 0..1
  SAtrust_SAstringType
- PostCode 0..1
  SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[4.10.B]

element: **TotalRentsEtc**

TotalRentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]

element: **MultipleProperties** XML

MultipleProperties 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]

element: **IncomeUnremittable** XML

IncomeUnremittable 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]

element: **RentRatesEtc** XML

RentRatesEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

element: **RepairsAndRenewals** XML

RepairsAndRenewals 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

element: **FinanceCharges** XML

FinanceCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[4.14]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts**   **XML**

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

element: **CostOfServices**   **XML**

CostOfServices 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

element: **OtherExpenses**   **XML**

OtherExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

element: **TotalExpenditure**   **XML**

TotalExpenditure 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

element: **NetProfitLoss** XML

NetProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit** XML

AdditionsToNetProfit 0..1

PrivateUse 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAdditions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

element: **PrivateUse** XML

PrivateUse 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges** XML

BalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions** XML

TotalAdditions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit** XML
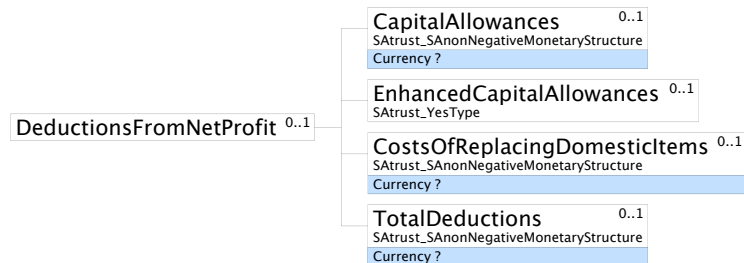
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

element: **CapitalAllowances** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances** XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[4.23A]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1

description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[4.24]

## element: **TotalDeductions** XML

TotalDeductions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

choice: XML
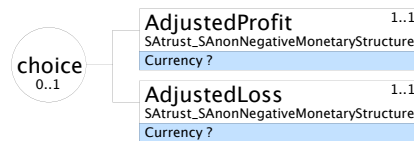
choice 0..1
AdjustedProfit 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
AdjustedLoss 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **AdjustedProfit** XML

AdjustedProfit 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

element: **AdjustedLoss** XML

AdjustedLoss 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

choice: XML

choice 0..1
SingleLetting 0..1
MultipleLettings 0..1

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

element: **SingleLetting**
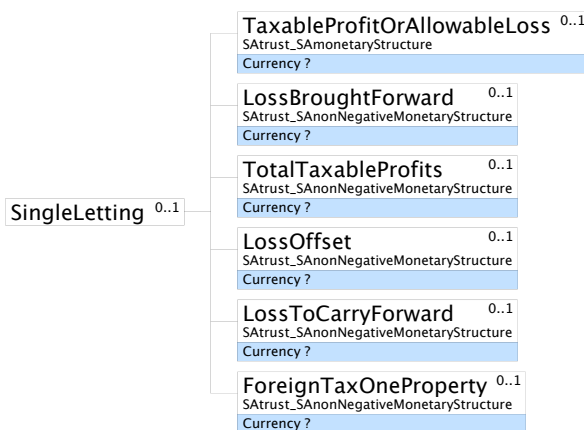
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

element: **TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss**

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[4.29]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

element: **LossOffset**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

element: **LossToCarryForward**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

element: **ForeignTaxOneProperty**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]

element: **MultipleLettings**   **XML**

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings

id	[id485]

element: **MultipleLetting**

```
                                              Country          0..1
                                              SAtrust_SA28charStringType

                                              TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
                                              SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                              Currency ?
                        MultipleLetting 1..10
                                              ForeignTax          0..1
                                              SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                              Currency ?

                                              AmountChargeable    0..1
                                              SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                              Currency ?
```
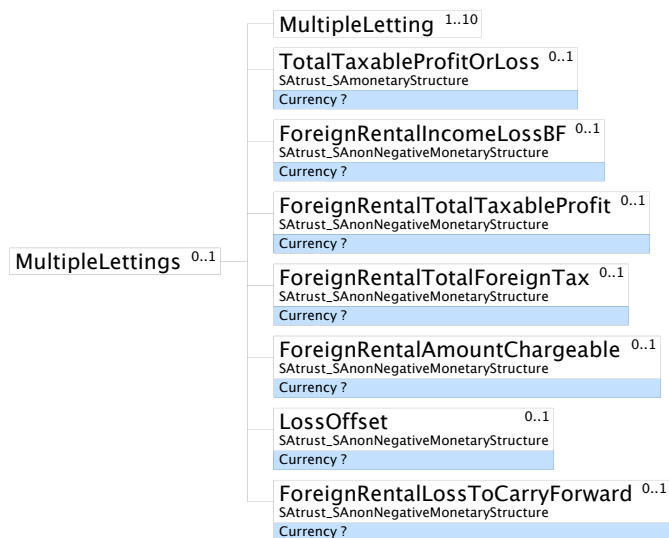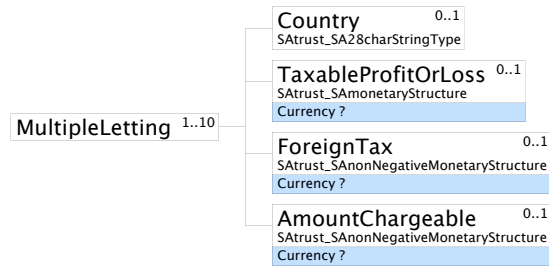
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]

element: **Country**

```
                        Country          0..1
                        SAtrust_SA28charStringType
```

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.6.1]

element: **TaxableProfitOrLoss**
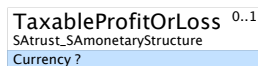
```
                        TaxableProfitOrLoss 0..1
                        SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                        Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

element: **ForeignTax**
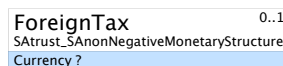
```
                        ForeignTax          0..1
                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                        Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

element: **AmountChargeable**

```
                        AmountChargeable    0..1
                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                        Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss**   **XML**

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

element: **ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF**   **XML**

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit**   **XML**

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

element: **ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax**   **XML**

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

element: **ForeignRentalAmountChargeable** **XML**

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable ⁰·¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

element: **LossOffset** **XML**

LossOffset ⁰·¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

element: **ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward** **XML**

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward ⁰·¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

element: **AdditionalInformation** **XML**

AdditionalInformation ⁰·¹⁸⁰
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]

InterestOnGilts `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKbanksEtcNet `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NationalSavings `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKauthorisedUnitTrusts `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKinterest `0..1`

OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUKtax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AccruedIncomeScheme `0..1`

Positive `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Negative `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Aggregate `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUKinterest `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKdividendsLastYear `0..1`

DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxCredit `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncomeFromPersonalFunds `0..1`

UKcompanies `0..1`
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

StockDividendsEtc `0..1`

BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalNotionalIncomeTax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NonUKinterest `0..1`

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherForeignIncome `0..1`

Net `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtax `0..1`

TrustLloyds

- ForeignSourceIncome 0..1
  - UKtax
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - Gross 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - DividendsFromOverseas 0..1
    - Net 0..1
      - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      - Currency ?
    - ForeignTax 0..1
      - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      - Currency ?
    - UKtax 0..1
      - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      - Currency ?
    - Gross 0..1
      - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      - Currency ?
  - TotalForeignTax 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalUKtax 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalNonUKincomeGross 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits 0..1
    - SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

- OtherReceipts 0..1
  - CompensationReceipts 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - SyndicateProfit 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - StopLossRecoveries 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?

- OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses 0..1
  - BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - NetTransferToSRF 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - AccountancyFees 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?

- LloydsForeignTax 0..1
  - ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - USincomeTaxPaid 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - CanadianIncomeTaxPaid 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - SyndicateForeignTax 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - AdditionalForeignTax 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - LloydsForeignTaxPool 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?
  - RefundOfForeignTax 0..1
    - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    - Currency ?

- NetLossBeforeForeignTax 0..1
  - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  - Currency ?
- LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1
  - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  - Currency ?
- Loss 0..1
  - SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  - Currency ?

SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses 0..1

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

---

element: **TrustLloyds** XML

TrustLloyds

- IncomeFromPersonalFunds 0..1
- OtherReceipts 0..1
- OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses 0..1
- LloydsForeignTax 0..1
- SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses 0..1
- AdditionalInformation 0..180
  SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

---

element: **IncomeFromPersonalFunds** XML

IncomeFromPersonalFunds 0..1

- UKinterest 0..1
- UKdividendsLastYear 0..1
- StockDividendsEtc 0..1
- ForeignSourceIncome 0..1
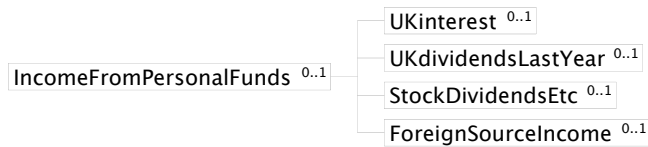
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds
id	[id501]

---

element: **UKinterest** XML

UKinterest 0..1

InterestOnGilts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKbanksEtcNet 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

NationalSavings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKauthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

TotalUKtax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AccruedIncomeScheme 0..1

TotalUKinterest 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest

cardinality	0..1
description	UKinterest
id	[id502]

element: **InterestOnGilts**

InterestOnGilts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/InterestOnGilts
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on gilts
id	[1.L1]

element: **UKbanksEtcNet**
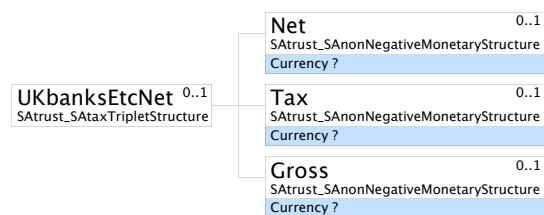
UKbanksEtcNet 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKbanksEtcNet
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc net
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]

element: **NationalSavings**

NationalSavings 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	National savings
id	[1L.5]

element: **UKauthorisedUnitTrusts**
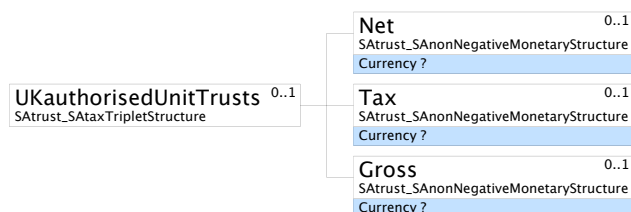
UKauthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

Net 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Tax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1

description	UK authorised unit trusts
id	[1L.6, 1L.7, 1L.8]

element: **OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc** XML
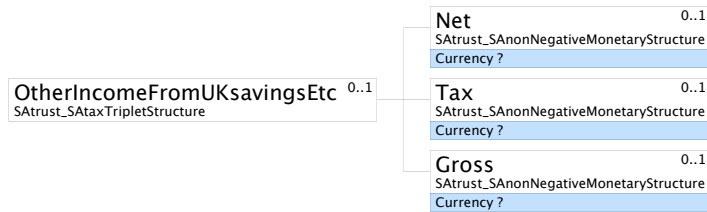
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income from UK savings etc
id	[1L.9, 1L.10, 1L.11]

element: **TotalUKtax** XML
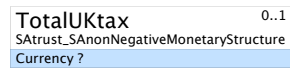
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.12]

element: **TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare** XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.13]

element: **AccruedIncomeScheme** XML
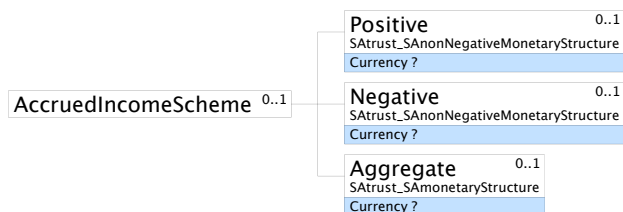
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

element: **Positive**   XML

```
Positive                           0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.14]

element: **Negative**   XML

```
Negative                           0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.15]

element: **Aggregate**   XML

```
Aggregate                 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.16]

element: **TotalUKinterest**   XML

```
TotalUKinterest 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.17]

element: **UKdividendsLastYear**   XML

```
                                        DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies 0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

                                        DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts 0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure

UKdividendsLastYear 0..1                 TotalTaxCredit                    0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                        Currency ?

                                        TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit 0..1
                                        SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                        Currency ?
```
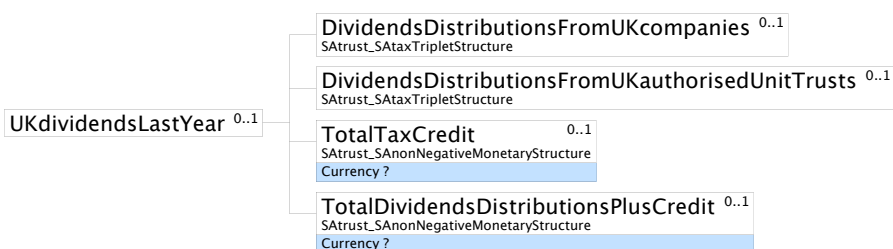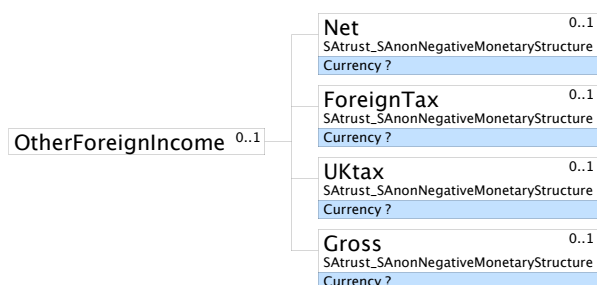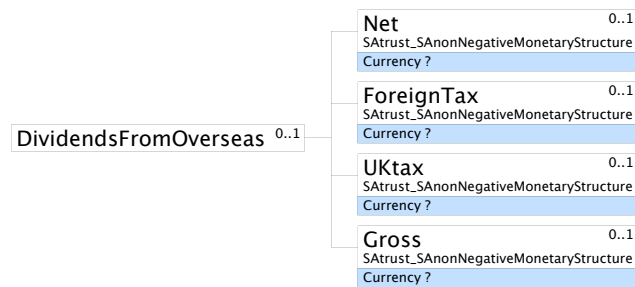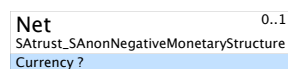
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	UK dividends last year
id	[id515]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies**

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK companies
id	[1L.18, 1L.19, 1L.20]

element: **DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts**

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts
id	[1L.21, 1L.22, 1L.23]

element: **TotalTaxCredit**
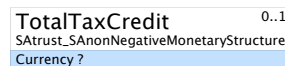
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalTaxCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit
id	[1L.24]

element: **TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	Total dividends distributions plus credit
id	[1L.25]

element: **StockDividendsEtc**
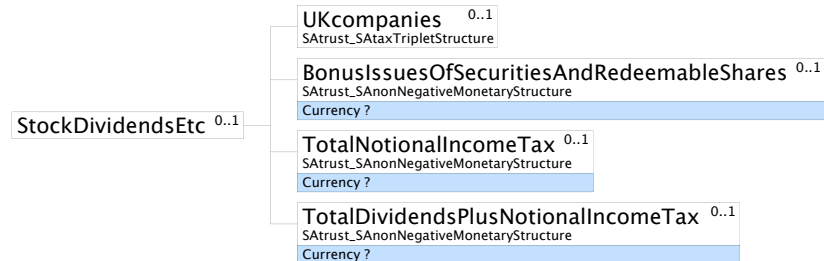
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

element: **UKcompanies**
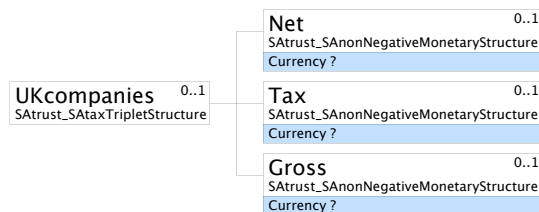
base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/UKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	UK companies
id	[1L.26, 1L.27, 1L.28]

element: **BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/BonusIssuesOfSecuritiesAndRedeemableShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Bonus issues of securities and redeemable shares
id	[1L.37]

element: **TotalNotionalIncomeTax**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total notional income tax
id	[1L.38]

element: **TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax** XML

TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total dividends plus notional income tax
id	[1L.39]

element: **ForeignSourceIncome** XML
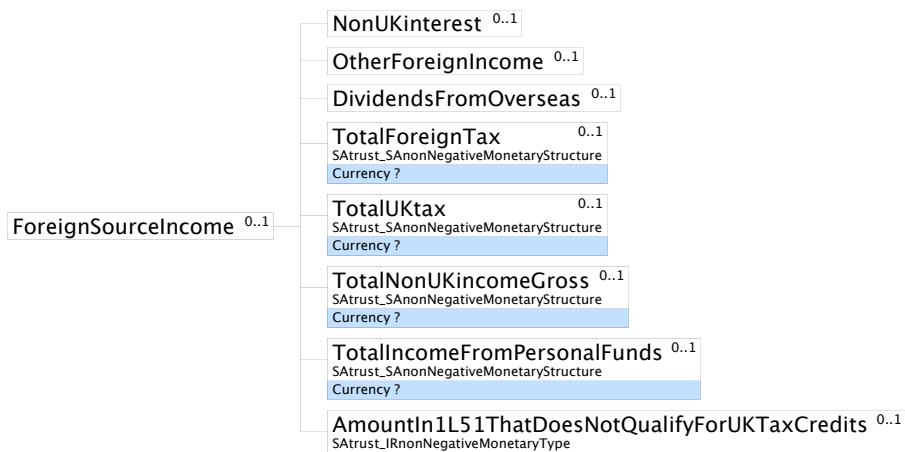
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

element: **NonUKinterest** XML
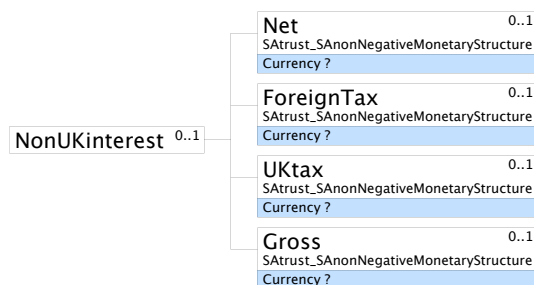
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest
id	[id526]

element: **Net** XML

Net
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.40]

element: **ForeignTax** XML

ForeignTax
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.41]

element: **UKtax** XML

UKtax
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK tax
id	[1L.42]

element: **Gross** XML

Gross
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.43]

element: **OtherForeignIncome** XML

OtherForeignIncome 0..1

Net
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTax
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

UKtax
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Gross
0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other foreign income
id	[id531]

element: **Net**   XML

Net   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.44]

element: **ForeignTax**   XML

ForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.45]

element: **UKtax**   XML

UKtax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK tax
id	[1L.46]

element: **Gross**   XML

Gross   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.47]

element: **DividendsFromOverseas** XML

DividendsFromOverseas 0..1

Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas
id	[id536]

element: **Net** XML

Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.48]
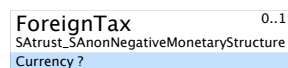
element: **ForeignTax** XML

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.49]

element: **UKtax** XML

UKtax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK tax
id	[1L.50]

element: **Gross** XML

Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.51]

element: **TotalForeignTax**   XML

TotalForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total foreign tax
id	[1L.52]

element: **TotalUKtax**   XML

TotalUKtax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.53]

element: **TotalNonUKincomeGross**   XML

TotalNonUKincomeGross   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKincomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**   XML

TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]

element: **AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits**

AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits 0..1
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount in 1L.51 that does not qualify for UK tax credits
id	[1L.56]

element: **OtherReceipts**

OtherReceipts 0..1

- CompensationReceipts 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- SyndicateProfit 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- StopLossRecoveries 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]

element: **CompensationReceipts**

CompensationReceipts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]

element: **OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome**

OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1

description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]

element: **SyndicateProfit** **XML**

SyndicateProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF** **XML**

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries** **XML**

StopLossRecoveries 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc** **XML**

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc
id	[1L.58E]

element: **TotalOtherLloydsReceipts** **XML**

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

element: **TotalLloydsIncoming** XML

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]

element: **OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses** XML

OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses 0..1

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetTransferToSRF 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AccountancyFees 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]

element: **BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees** XML

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]

element: **AggregateSyndicateLoss** XML

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]

element: **LloydsMembersExpenses** XML

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

element: **PersonalQuotaShare** XML

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

element: **InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting** XML

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting
id	[1L.68]

element: **NetTransferToSRF** XML

NetTransferToSRF 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF

id	[1L.68A]

element: **MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission** XML

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

element: **AccountancyFees** XML

AccountancyFees 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

element: **OtherLloydsExpenses** XML

OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

element: **TotalNonSyndicateExpenses** XML

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]

element: **LloydsForeignTax**   XML

```
                                      ┌─ ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome  0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
                                      ├─ USincomeTaxPaid            0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
                                      ├─ CanadianIncomeTaxPaid      0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
   LloydsForeignTax  0..1 ────────────┤  SyndicateForeignTax        0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
                                      ├─ AdditionalForeignTax       0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
                                      ├─ LloydsForeignTaxPool       0..1
                                      │  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                      │  Currency ?
                                      │
                                      └─ RefundOfForeignTax         0..1
                                         SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                         Currency ?
```
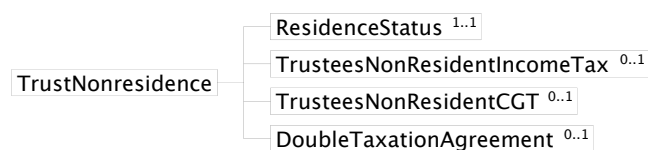
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]

element: **ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome**   XML

```
ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome  0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```
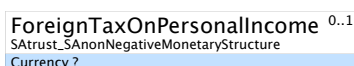
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]

element: **USincomeTaxPaid**   XML

```
USincomeTaxPaid            0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USincomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]

element: **CanadianIncomeTaxPaid**   XML

```
CanadianIncomeTaxPaid  0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

SyndicateForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

XML

AdditionalForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax
id	[1L.77]

element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

XML

LloydsForeignTaxPool   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

XML

RefundOfForeignTax   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refund of foreign tax
id	[1L.79]

element: **SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses**   XML
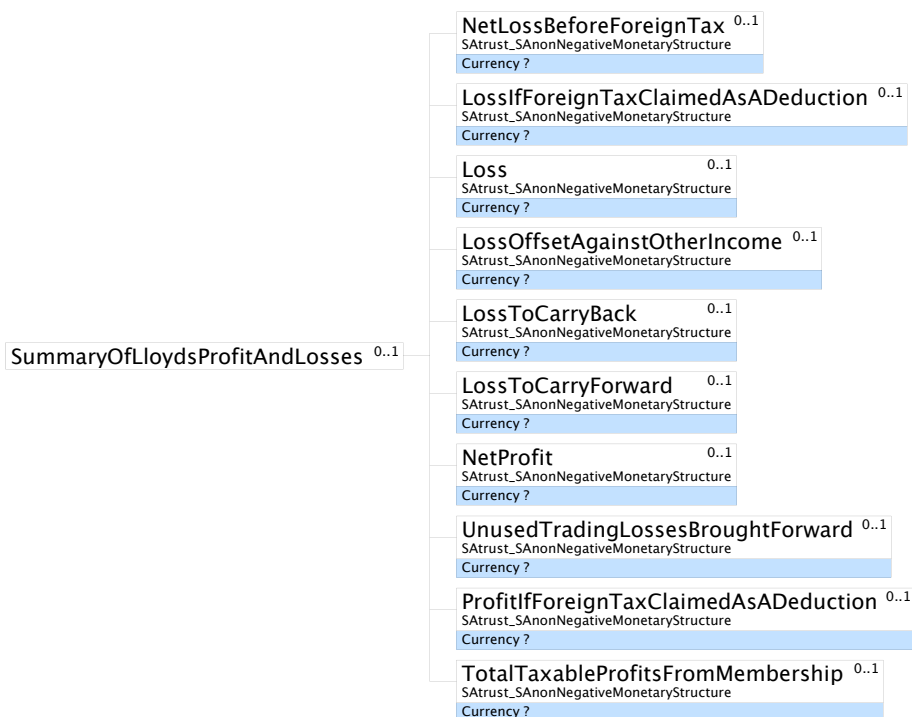
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]

element: **NetLossBeforeForeignTax**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]

element: **LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]
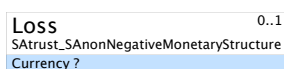
element: **Loss**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome** XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack** XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1L.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward** XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

element: **NetProfit** XML

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

element: **UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**   XML

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

element: **ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**   XML

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

element: **TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**   XML

TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

element: **AdditionalInformation**   XML

AdditionalInformation [0..180]
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]

ResidenceStatus [1..1]
- UKResidentIncomeTax [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- NotUKResidentIncomeTax [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- UKResidentCGT [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- NotUKResidentCGT [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath [0..1] SAtrust_YesType

TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax [0..1]
- TrusteeChanged [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeChangedNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResident [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResidentNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeOverseasIncome [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType

TrusteesNonResidentCGT [0..1]
- TrusteeChanged [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeChangedNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResident [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResidentNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeTradeGains [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeTradeGainsNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType

DoubleTaxationAgreement [0..1]
- OtherCountryResidence [0..1] SAtrust_SA28charStringType
- OtherCountryResidentLastYear [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- MajorityUKresident [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- MajorityUKresidentNo [0..1] SAtrust_YesType
- SupplierCloseLinks [0..1] — choice [1..1]
  - UK [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - OtherCountryResident [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - Neither [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrustAdminstrationLocation [0..1] — choice [1..1]
  - UK [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - OtherCountryResident [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - Neither [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeCloserLinks [0..1] — choice [1..1]
  - UK [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - OtherCountryResident [1..1] SAtrust_YesType
  - Neither [1..1] SAtrust_YesType

TrustNonresidence

---

element: **TrustNonresidence**   XML

TrustNonresidence
- ResidenceStatus [1..1]
- TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax [0..1]
- TrusteesNonResidentCGT [0..1]
- DoubleTaxationAgreement [0..1]

path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence

element: **ResidenceStatus**   **XML**

path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]

element: **UKResidentIncomeTax**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]

element: **NotUKResidentIncomeTax**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]

element: **UKResidentCGT**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]

element: **NotUKResidentCGT**   **XML**
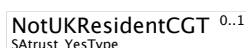
base	SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

element: **AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation**   **XML**

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

element: **DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath**   **XML**

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]

element: **TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax**   **XML**
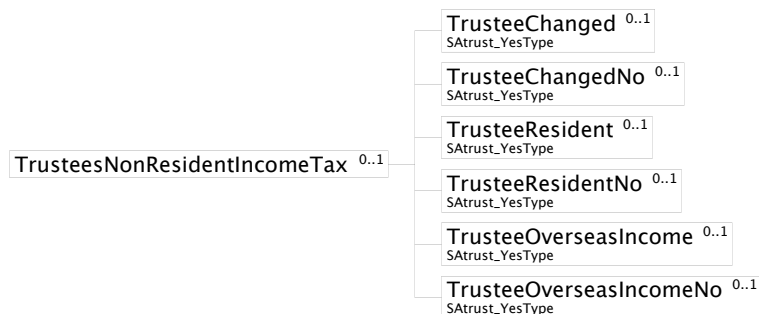
TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax 0..1

- TrusteeChanged 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeChangedNo 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResident 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeResidentNo 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]

element: **TrusteeChanged**   **XML**

TrusteeChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]

element: **TrusteeChangedNo** XML

TrusteeChangedNo [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]

element: **TrusteeResident** XML

TrusteeResident [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

element: **TrusteeResidentNo** XML

TrusteeResidentNo [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

element: **TrusteeOverseasIncome** XML

TrusteeOverseasIncome [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

element: **TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo** XML

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]

element: **TrusteesNonResidentCGT**   **XML**
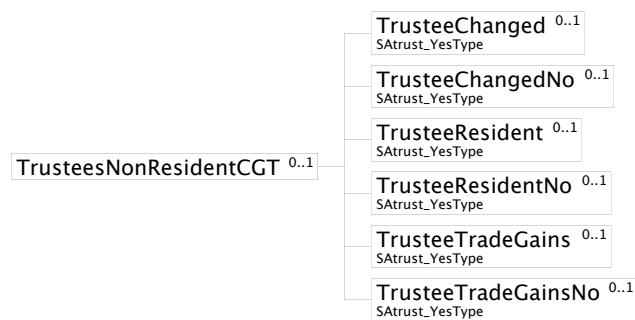
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]

element: **TrusteeChanged**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]

element: **TrusteeChangedNo**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]

element: **TrusteeResident**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]

element: **TrusteeResidentNo**   **XML**

base	SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

element: **TrusteeTradeGains**

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

element: **TrusteeTradeGainsNo**

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]

element: **DoubleTaxationAgreement**

OtherCountryResidence 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

DoubleTaxationAgreement 0..1

MajorityUKresident 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

SupplierCloseLinks 0..1

TrustAdminstrationLocation 0..1

TrusteeCloserLinks 0..1
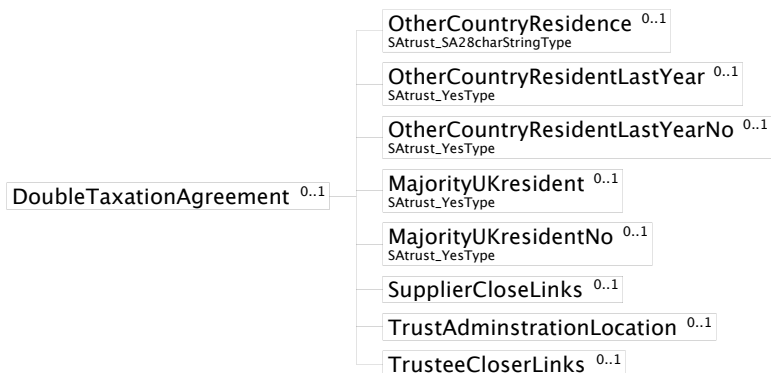
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

element: **OtherCountryResidence**

OtherCountryResidence 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence

id	[6.21]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYear**　　　　　　　　　**XML**

OtherCountryResidentLastYear [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

element: **OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo**　　　　　　　　　**XML**

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

element: **MajorityUKresident**　　　　　　　　　**XML**

MajorityUKresident [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

element: **MajorityUKresidentNo**　　　　　　　　　**XML**

MajorityUKresidentNo [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

element: **SupplierCloseLinks**　　　　　　　　　**XML**
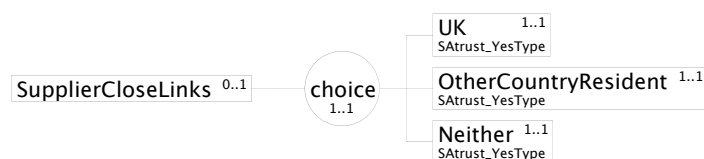
SupplierCloseLinks [0..1] — choice [1..1]

UK [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

OtherCountryResident [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

Neither [1..1]
SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1

description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice: XML
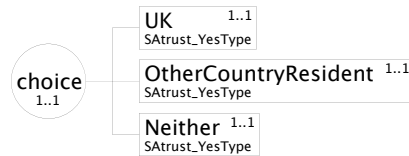
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK** XML
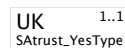
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: **OtherCountryResident** XML
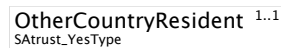
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: **Neither** XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: **TrustAdminstrationLocation** XML
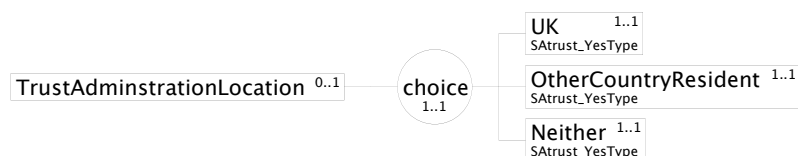
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation

cardinality	0..1
description	Trust adminstration location
id	[id621]

choice: **XML**

path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK** **XML**

UK 1..1
SAtrust_YesType
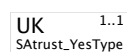
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident** **XML**

OtherCountryResident 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither** **XML**

Neither 1..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks** **XML**
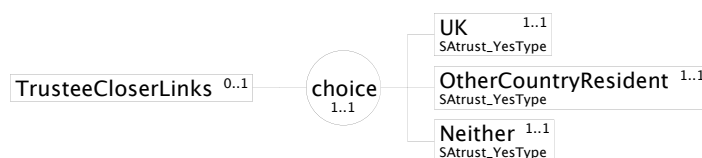
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice: XML
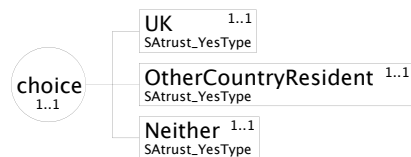
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**   XML
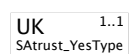
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]

TrustPartnerships ── TrustPartnership $^{1..50}$

PartnershipRefNumber $^{1..1}$
xsd:string

Trade $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

DateStartedAsPartner $^{0..1}$
xsd:date

DateStoppedAsPartner $^{0..1}$
xsd:date

PeriodBegins $^{0..1}$
xsd:date

PeriodEnds $^{0..1}$
xsd:date

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapBroughtForward $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapUsed $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapCarriedForward $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FarmersAveraging $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfit $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AllowableLoss $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryBack $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForward $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableProfit $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableProfits $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

InvestmentIncome $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_YesType

ShareOfInvestmentLosses $^{0..1}$
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionalInformation $^{0..180}$
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

---

element: **TrustPartnerships** **XML**

TrustPartnerships ── TrustPartnership $^{1..50}$

path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships

TrustPartnership 1..50

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1
xsd:string

Trade 0..1
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1
xsd:date

PeriodBegins 0..1
xsd:date

PeriodEnds 0..1
xsd:date

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

InvestmentIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

ShareOfInvestmentLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionalInformation 0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]

element: **PartnershipRefNumber**   **XML**

PartnershipRefNumber [1..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0–9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: **Trade**   **XML**

Trade [0..1]
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

element: **DateStartedAsPartner**   **XML**

DateStartedAsPartner [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000–01–01
id	[2.3]

element: **DateStoppedAsPartner**   **XML**

DateStoppedAsPartner [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000–01–01
id	[2.4]

element: **PeriodBegins**   **XML**

PeriodBegins [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodBegins

cardinality	0..1
description	Period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.5]

element: **PeriodEnds** **XML**

PeriodEnds 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodEnds
cardinality	0..1
description	Period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.6]

element: **YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss** **XML**

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

element: **AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss** **XML**

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss
id	[2.8]

element: **OverlapBroughtForward** **XML**

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap brought forward
id	[2.9]

element: **OverlapUsed** **XML**

OverlapUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap used
id	[2.10]

element: **OverlapCarriedForward**   **XML**

OverlapCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap carried forward
id	[2.11]

element: **FarmersAveraging**   **XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

element: **NetProfit**   **XML**

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

element: **AllowableLoss**   **XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome** **XML**

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

element: **LossToCarryBack** **XML**

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward** **XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

element: **LossesBroughtForward** **XML**

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

element: **LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear** **XML**

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year

id	[2.19]

element: **TaxableProfit**   XML

TaxableProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit
id	[2.20]

element: **AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts**   XML

AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**   XML

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

element: **InvestmentIncome**   XML

InvestmentIncome 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

element: **ShareOfInvestmentLosses**   XML

ShareOfInvestmentLosses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1

description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

element: **AdditionalInformation** XML

AdditionalInformation ^{0..180}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]

AdditionalInformation ^{0..180}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

NameOfBusiness ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Description ^{1..1}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

Address ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

Line ^{1..3}
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

ShortLine ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAstringType

AccountingPeriodStart ^{0..1}
xsd:date

AccountingPeriodEnd ^{0..1}
xsd:date

BusinessDetails ^{1..1}

DetailsChanged ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

DateOfCommencement ^{0..1}
xsd:date

DateOfCessation ^{0..1}
xsd:date

EnteredDetailsElsewhere ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

AccountsDoNotCover ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

AccountingDateHasChanged ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

FurtherChange ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges ^{0..1}

CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesAtHigherRate ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherCapitalAllowances ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAllowances ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalBalancingCharges ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EnhancedCapitalAllowances ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

TurnoverBelowLimit ^{0..1}

Turnover ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Expenses ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfitOrLoss ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncludeVAT ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

ExcludeVAT ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesType

SalesBusinessIncome ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableCostOfSales ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableSubContractorCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableDirectCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableEmployeeCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowablePremisesCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableRepairs ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableTravel 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableAdvertising 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableLegal 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableBadDebts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableInterest 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SubcontractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

GrossProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherIncomeProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EmployeeCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PremisesCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Repairs 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

MotorExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Travel 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdvertisingEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LegalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BadDebts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Interest 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FinanceCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DepreciationEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncomeAndExpenses 0..1

TrustTrades — **TrustTrade** 1..50

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

```
                                                          PersonalUse              0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?
                                   AdditionsToNetProfit 0..1
                                                          BalancingCharge          0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          TotalAdditions    0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          CapitalAllowances        0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

          TaxAdjustments 0..1                             Deductions               0..1
                                   DeductionsFromNetProfit 0..1   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          TotalDeductions          0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                   NetProfitLoss       0..1
                                   SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                   Currency ?

                                                          BasisPeriodBegins    1..1
                                                          xsd:date

                                                          BasisPeriodEnds      1..1
                                                          xsd:date

                                                          ProfitFromOtherBoxes    0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          Adjustment          0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          FarmersAveraging   0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          NetProfit            0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          AllowableLoss        0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

          AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss  1..1         LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          LossToCarryBack      0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          LossToCarryForward   0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          LossesBroughtForward 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          LossesUsed           0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          AnyOtherBusinessIncome  0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          TotalTaxableProfits   0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          Provisional      0..1
                                                          SAtrust_YesType

          SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1
          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
          Currency ?

          TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1
          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
          Currency ?

                                                          PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          OtherFixedAssets     0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                   Assets  0..1           DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1
                                                          SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                                                          Currency ?

                                                          BankEtcBalances       0..1
```
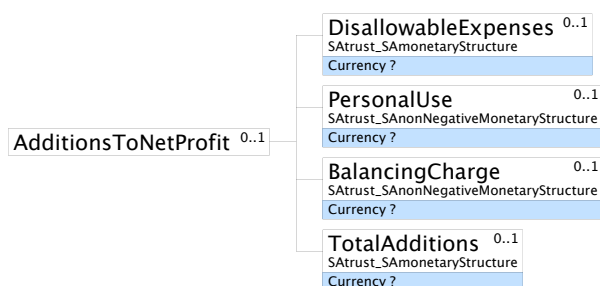
BankEtcBalances `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CashInHand `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAssets `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SummaryOfBalanceSheet `0..1`

Liabilities `0..1`

TradeCreditorsAndAccruals `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherLiabilities `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalLiabilities `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetBusinessAssets `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAccount `0..1`

BalanceAtStartOfPeriod `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfitLoss `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalIntroduced `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Drawings `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdditionalInformation `0..180`
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

element: **TrustTrades** XML

TrustTrades — TrustTrade `1..50`

path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades

element: **TrustTrade** XML

TrustTrade `1..50`

BusinessDetails `1..1`

CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges `0..1`

TurnoverBelowLimit `0..1`

IncomeAndExpenses `0..1`

TaxAdjustments `0..1`

AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss `1..1`

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

SummaryOfBalanceSheet `0..1`

AdditionalInformation `0..180`
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]

element: **BusinessDetails** XML

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]

element: **NameOfBusiness** XML
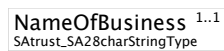
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]

element: **Description** XML
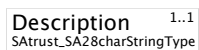
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]

element: **Address** XML
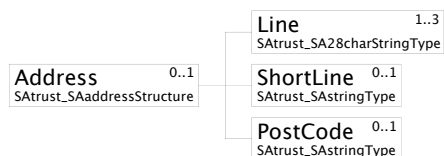
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]

element: **AccountingPeriodStart** **XML**

AccountingPeriodStart 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]

element: **AccountingPeriodEnd** **XML**

AccountingPeriodEnd 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]

element: **DetailsChanged** **XML**

DetailsChanged 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]

element: **DateOfCommencement** **XML**

DateOfCommencement 0..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

element: **DateOfCessation**   **XML**

DateOfCessation [0..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

element: **EnteredDetailsElsewhere**   **XML**

EnteredDetailsElsewhere [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

element: **AccountsDoNotCover**   **XML**

AccountsDoNotCover [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

element: **AccountingDateHasChanged**   **XML**

AccountingDateHasChanged [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingDateHasChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting date has changed
id	[1.12]

element: **FurtherChange**   **XML**

FurtherChange [0..1]
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/FurtherChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Further change
id	[1.13]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges**   XML

CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges 0..1

CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesAtHigherRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalBalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges
id	[id672]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate**   XML

CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO_2 emissions
id	[1.14]

element: **BalancingChargesAtHigherRate**   XML

BalancingChargesAtHigherRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO_2 emissions
id	[1.15]

element: **CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate**   XML

CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**   **XML**

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**   **XML**

OtherCapitalAllowances [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**   **XML**

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges for other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

element: **TotalAllowances**   **XML**

TotalAllowances [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges** XML

TotalBalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances** XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[1.22A]

element: **TurnoverBelowLimit** XML

Turnover 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TurnoverBelowLimit 0..1

Expenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]

element: **Turnover** XML

Turnover 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover
id	[1.24]

element: **Expenses** XML

Expenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

NetProfitOrLoss ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**

IncludeVAT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

ExcludeVAT 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

SalesBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableRepairs 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableTravel 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableAdvertising 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableLegal 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableBadDebts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableInterest 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DisallowableExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CostOfSales 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncomeAndExpenses 0..1

SubcontractorCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

DirectCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

GrossProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherIncomeProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EmployeeCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

PremisesCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Repairs 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

element: **IncludeVAT**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

element: **ExcludeVAT**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

element: **SalesBusinessIncome**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

element: **DisallowableCostOfSales**   **XML**

DisallowableCostOfSales [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

element: **DisallowableSubContractorCosts**   **XML**

DisallowableSubContractorCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

element: **DisallowableDirectCosts**   **XML**

DisallowableDirectCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

element: **DisallowableEmployeeCosts**   **XML**

DisallowableEmployeeCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

element: **DisallowablePremisesCosts**   **XML**

DisallowablePremisesCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

element: **DisallowableRepairs**   **XML**

DisallowableRepairs ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

element: **DisallowableAdministrative**   **XML**

DisallowableAdministrative ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

element: **DisallowableMotorExpenses**   **XML**

DisallowableMotorExpenses ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

element: **DisallowableTravel**   **XML**

DisallowableTravel ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

element: **DisallowableAdvertising** XML

DisallowableAdvertising [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

element: **DisallowableLegal** XML

DisallowableLegal [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

element: **DisallowableBadDebts** XML

DisallowableBadDebts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

element: **DisallowableInterest** XML

DisallowableInterest [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

element: **DisallowableFinanceCharges** XML

DisallowableFinanceCharges [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges

id	[1.43]

element: **DisallowableDepreciation**   XML

DisallowableDepreciation [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**   XML

DisallowableExpenses [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

element: **CostOfSales**   XML

CostOfSales [0..1]
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

element: **SubcontractorCosts**   XML

SubcontractorCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

element: **DirectCosts**   XML

DirectCosts [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts

cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

element: **GrossProfitLoss**   **XML**

GrossProfitLoss ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

element: **OtherIncomeProfits**   **XML**

OtherIncomeProfits ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income profits
id	[1.50]

element: **EmployeeCosts**   **XML**

EmployeeCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

element: **PremisesCosts**   **XML**

PremisesCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

element: **Repairs**   **XML**

Repairs ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

element: **GeneralAdministrativeExpenses** XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses ⁰··¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

element: **MotorExpenses** XML

MotorExpenses ⁰··¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

element: **Travel** XML

Travel ⁰··¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

element: **AdvertisingEtc** XML

AdvertisingEtc ⁰··¹
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**   XML

<div style="text-align:center">

LegalCosts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

</div>

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**   XML

<div style="text-align:center">

BadDebts ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

</div>

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

element: **Interest**   XML

<div style="text-align:center">

Interest ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

</div>

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

element: **FinanceCharges**   XML

<div style="text-align:center">

FinanceCharges ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

</div>

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

element: **DepreciationEtc**   XML

<div style="text-align:center">

DepreciationEtc ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

</div>

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc

id	[1.62]

element: **OtherExpenses**   **XML**

OtherExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

element: **TotalExpenses**   **XML**

TotalExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

element: **NetProfitOrLoss**   **XML**

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

element: **TaxAdjustments**   **XML**

AdditionsToNetProfit 0..1
TaxAdjustments 0..1 — DeductionsFromNetProfit 0..1
NetProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]

element: **AdditionsToNetProfit**   XML

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]

element: **DisallowableExpenses**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]
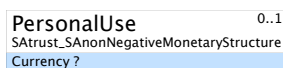
element: **PersonalUse**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]

element: **BalancingCharge**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]

element: **TotalAdditions**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit** **XML**
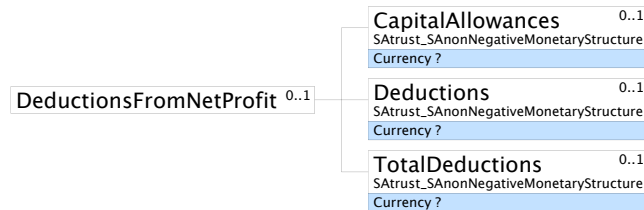
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

element: **CapitalAllowances** **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

element: **Deductions** **XML**
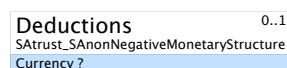
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

element: **TotalDeductions** **XML**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

NetProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]

element: **AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss**

AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss 1..1

BasisPeriodBegins 1..1
xsd:date

BasisPeriodEnds 1..1
xsd:date

ProfitFromOtherBoxes 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Adjustment 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossesUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Provisional 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]

element: **BasisPeriodBegins**   **XML**

BasisPeriodBegins 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodBegins
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period begins
example	2000–01–01
id	[1.74]

element: **BasisPeriodEnds**   **XML**

BasisPeriodEnds 1..1
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodEnds
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period ends
example	2000–01–01
id	[1.75]

element: **ProfitFromOtherBoxes**   **XML**

ProfitFromOtherBoxes 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes
id	[1.76]

element: **Adjustment**   **XML**

Adjustment 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment
id	[1.77]

element: **OverlapProfitBroughtForward**   **XML**

OverlapProfitBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1

description	Overlap profit brought forward
id	[1.78]

element: **OverlapReliefUsedThisYear** XML

OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief used this year
id	[1.79]

element: **OverlapProfitCarriedForward** XML

OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap profit carried forward
id	[1.80]

element: **FarmersAveraging** XML

FarmersAveraging 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

element: **NetProfit** XML

NetProfit 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

element: **AllowableLoss** XML

AllowableLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome** XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

element: **LossToCarryBack** XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

element: **LossToCarryForward** XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

element: **LossesBroughtForward** XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

element: **LossesUsed** XML

LossesUsed 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

element: **TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward**   **XML**

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward
id	[1.90]

element: **AnyOtherBusinessIncome**   **XML**

AnyOtherBusinessIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

element: **TotalTaxableProfits**   **XML**

TotalTaxableProfits 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

element: **Provisional**   **XML**

Provisional 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

element: **SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements**

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

element: **TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome**

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]

element: **SummaryOfBalanceSheet**

SummaryOfBalanceSheet [0..1]
- Assets [0..1]
- Liabilities [0..1]
- NetBusinessAssets [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- CapitalAccount [0..1]

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]

element: **Assets**

Assets [0..1]
- PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- OtherFixedAssets [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- StockAndWorkInProgress [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- BankEtcBalances [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- CashInHand [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- TotalAssets [0..1]
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1

description	Assets
id	[id762]

element: **PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles** **XML**

PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]

element: **OtherFixedAssets** **XML**

OtherFixedAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]

element: **StockAndWorkInProgress** **XML**

StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

element: **DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc** **XML**

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

element: **BankEtcBalances** **XML**

BankEtcBalances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

element: **CashInHand**   XML

CashInHand   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

element: **TotalAssets**   XML

TotalAssets   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]

element: **Liabilities**   XML

Liabilities 0..1

TradeCreditorsAndAccruals 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherLiabilities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalLiabilities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
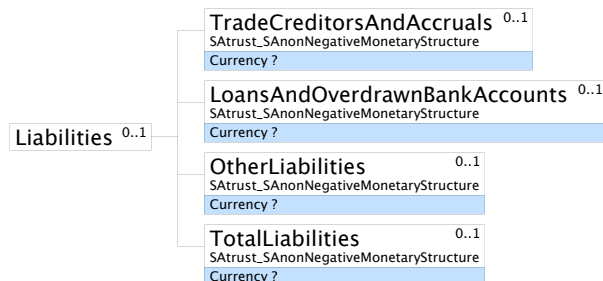
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]

element: **TradeCreditorsAndAccruals**   XML

TradeCreditorsAndAccruals 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]

element: **LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts** XML

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]

element: **OtherLiabilities** XML

OtherLiabilities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

element: **TotalLiabilities** XML

TotalLiabilities 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

element: **NetBusinessAssets** XML

NetBusinessAssets 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]

element: **CapitalAccount**
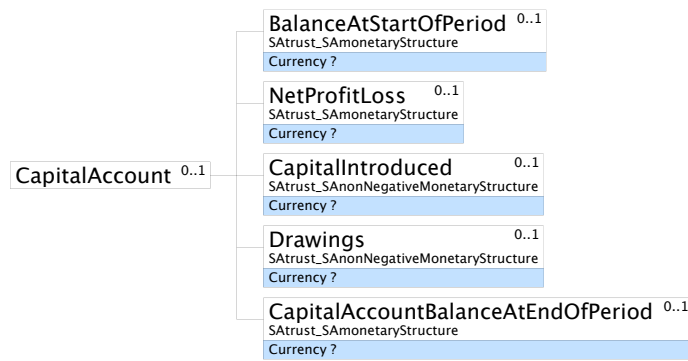
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]

element: **BalanceAtStartOfPeriod**

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]

element: **NetProfitLoss**
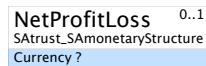
base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]

element: **CapitalIntroduced**

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

element: **Drawings**   **XML**

Drawings ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

element: **CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod**   **XML**

CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

element: **AdditionalInformation**   **XML**

AdditionalInformation ^{0..180}
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]

Pensions
<div align="right">XML</div>

Pensions
- TaxChargesArising 0..1
  - UnauthorisedPayments 0..1
    - UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?
    - UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?
    - ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1
      SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
      Currency ?
- TaxableLumpSums 0..1
  - TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?
  - ForeignTaxPaid 0..1
    SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
    Currency ?

element: **Pensions**
<div align="right">XML</div>

Pensions
- TaxChargesArising 0..1
- TaxableLumpSums 0..1

path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

element: **TaxChargesArising**
<div align="right">XML</div>

TaxChargesArising 0..1 — UnauthorisedPayments 0..1

path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

element: **UnauthorisedPayments**
<div align="right">XML</div>

UnauthorisedPayments 0..1
- UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
- ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1
  SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
  Currency ?
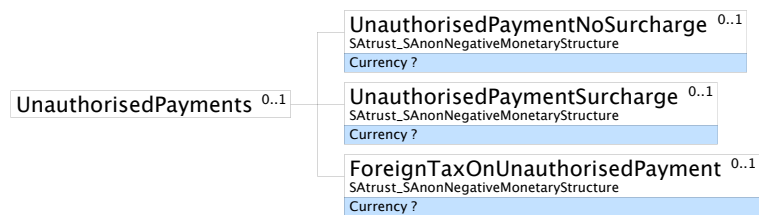
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge**
<div align="right">XML</div>

UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.1]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge**   XML

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.2]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**   XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.3]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**   XML

TaxableLumpSums [0..1]

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ForeignTaxPaid [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
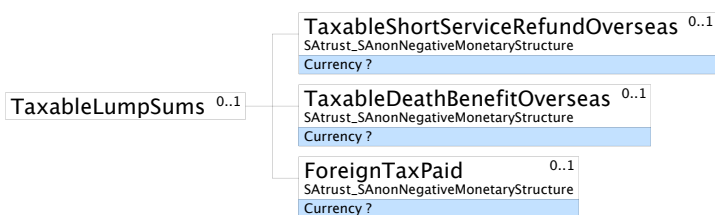
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**   XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.4]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**   XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas [0..1]
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas

cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.5]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**   **XML**

ForeignTaxPaid
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
0..1

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.6]

FromFurnishedHolidayLettings `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

Income `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RentsEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RepairsEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FinanceEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Expenses `0..1`

LegalAndProfessionalCosts `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CostOfServicesProvided `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherExpenses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Total `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

NetProfit `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FurnishedHolidayLettings `0..2`

PrivateUse `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharges `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TaxAdjustments `0..1`

TotalAdditions `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAllowances `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EnhancedCapitalAllowances `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

LossBroughtForward `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Profit `1..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

choice `0..1`

Loss `1..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

PeriodOfGraceElection `0..1`
SAtrust_YesType

Income `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RentsEtc `0..1`

TaxDeducted `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Income `0..1`

ChargeablePremium `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ReversePremium `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalIncome `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LandAndProperty

RentEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RepairsEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FinanceEtc `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Diagram (OtherProperty tree)

```
Expenses 0..1 ─┬─ LegalAndProfesssionalCosts 0..1
               │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
               │   Currency ?
               ├─ CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
               │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
               │   Currency ?
               ├─ OtherExpenses 0..1
               │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
               │   Currency ?
               └─ TotalExpenses 0..1
                   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                   Currency ?

NetProfitLoss 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherProperty 0..1

TaxAdjustments 0..1 ─┬─ PrivateUse 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                     │   Currency ?
                     ├─ BalancingCharges 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                     │   Currency ?
                     ├─ TotalTaxAdditions 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                     │   Currency ?
                     ├─ CapitalAllowances 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                     │   Currency ?
                     ├─ EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_YesType
                     ├─ CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
                     │   SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                     │   Currency ?
                     └─ TotalTaxReductions 0..1
                         SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
                         Currency ?

AdjustedProfit 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

AdjustedLoss 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

ProfitForYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1
SAtrust_YesType
```

element: **LandAndProperty** XML

```
LandAndProperty ─┬─ FromFurnishedHolidayLettings 0..1
                 │   SAtrust_YesType
                 ├─ FurnishedHolidayLettings 0..2
                 ├─ OtherProperty 0..1
                 └─ IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1
                     SAtrust_YesType
```

path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

element: **FromFurnishedHolidayLettings** XML
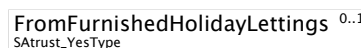
```
FromFurnishedHolidayLettings 0..1
SAtrust_YesType
```

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]

element: **FurnishedHolidayLettings** XML
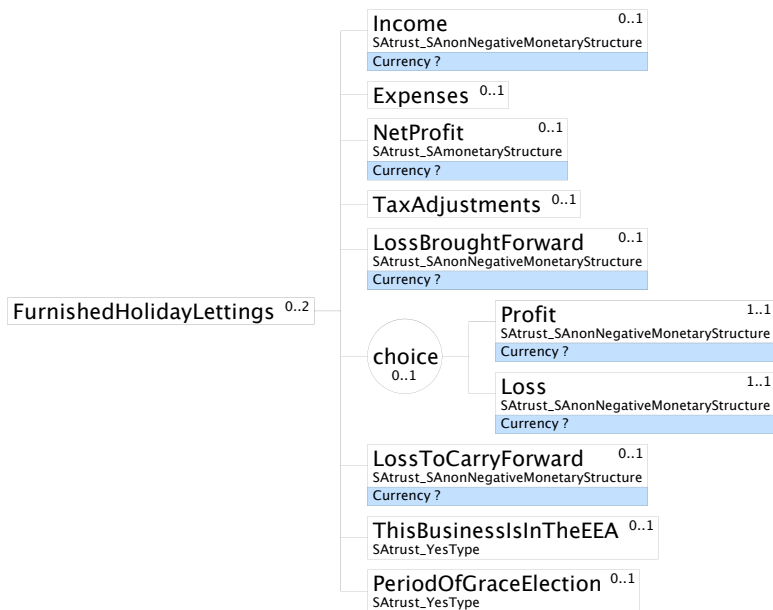
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]

element: **Income** XML
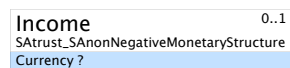
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]

element: **Expenses** XML
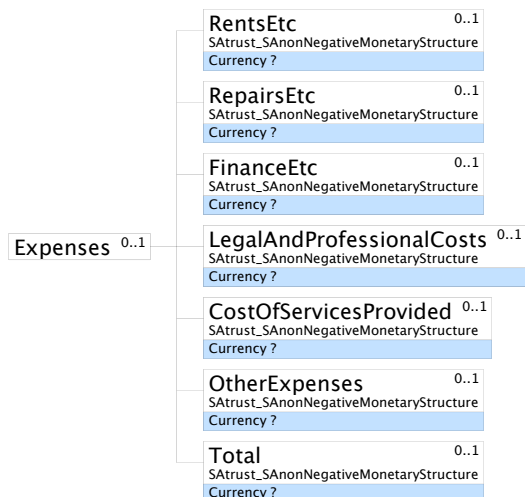
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]

element: **RentsEtc** XML

RentsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]

element: **RepairsEtc** XML

RepairsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]

element: **FinanceEtc** XML

FinanceEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

element: **LegalAndProfessionalCosts** XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided** XML

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

element: **OtherExpenses**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

OtherExpenses　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

element: **Total**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Total　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

element: **NetProfit**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

NetProfit　　0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]

element: **TaxAdjustments**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

TaxAdjustments 0..1

PrivateUse　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

BalancingCharges　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalAdditions　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CapitalAllowances　　0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1

description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

element: **PrivateUse** **XML**

PrivateUse 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

element: **BalancingCharges** **XML**

BalancingCharges 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

element: **TotalAdditions** **XML**

TotalAdditions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

element: **CapitalAllowances** **XML**

CapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances** **XML**

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances

cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[3.13A]

element: **LossBroughtForward**

LossBroughtForward   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

choice:

choice 0..1

Profit   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Loss   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

element: **Profit**

Profit   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	Profit
id	[3.15]

element: **Loss**

Loss   1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

element: **LossToCarryForward**

LossToCarryForward   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

element: **ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA**   **XML**

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

element: **PeriodOfGraceElection**   **XML**

PeriodOfGraceElection 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]

element: **OtherProperty**   **XML**
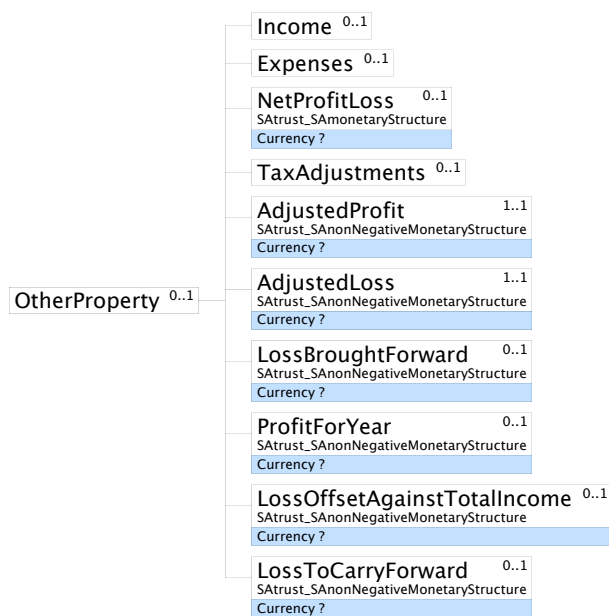
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]

element: **Income**   XML
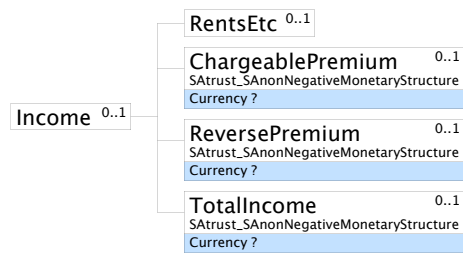
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]

element: **RentsEtc**   XML
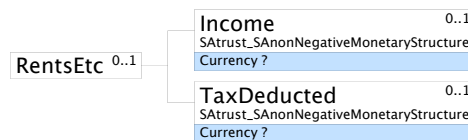
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]

element: **Income**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]

element: **TaxDeducted**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]

element: **ChargeablePremium**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]

element: **ReversePremium** XML

RentEtc...

ReversePremium 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

element: **TotalIncome** XML

TotalIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]

element: **Expenses** XML

Expenses 0..1

RentEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

RepairsEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

FinanceEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

LegalAndProfesssionalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

OtherExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

TotalExpenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]

element: **RentEtc** XML

RentEtc 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]

element: **RepairsEtc** **XML**

```
RepairsEtc                              0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]

element: **FinanceEtc** **XML**

```
FinanceEtc                              0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.26]

element: **LegalAndProfesssionalCosts** **XML**

```
LegalAndProfesssionalCosts 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfesssionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professsional costs
id	[3.27]

element: **CostOfServicesProvided** **XML**

```
CostOfServicesProvided 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
```

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses** **XML**

OtherExpenses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses** **XML**

TotalExpenses `0..1`
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]

element: **NetProfitLoss** **XML**

NetProfitLoss `0..1`
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]

element: **TaxAdjustments** **XML**

TaxAdjustments `0..1`

- PrivateUse `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
- BalancingCharges `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
- TotalTaxAdditions `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
- CapitalAllowances `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
- EnhancedCapitalAllowances `0..1` SAtrust_YesType
- CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?
- TotalTaxReductions `0..1` SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure Currency ?

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]

element: **PrivateUse**   XML

PrivateUse   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**   XML

BalancingCharges   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**   XML

TotalTaxAdditions   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

element: **CapitalAllowances**   XML

CapitalAllowances   0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**   XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances

id	[3.35A]

element: **CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems**   **XML**

CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CostsOfReplacingDomesticItems
cardinality	0..1
description	Costs of replacing domestic items
id	[3.36]

element: **TotalTaxReductions**   **XML**

TotalTaxReductions 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

element: **AdjustedProfit**   **XML**

AdjustedProfit 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

element: **AdjustedLoss**   **XML**

AdjustedLoss 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

element: **LossBroughtForward**   **XML**

LossBroughtForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward

cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

element: **ProfitForYear**   XML

ProfitForYear 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

element: **LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome**   XML

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

element: **LossToCarryForward**   XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

element: **IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly**   XML

IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]

PayToNominee

- NomineeIsAgent 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- AgentsReferenceForYou 0..1
  SAtrust_SAstringType
- NameOfNominee 0..1
  SAtrust_SA56charStringType
- NomineeAddress 0..1
  SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
  - Line 1..3
    SAtrust_SA28charStringType
  - ShortLine 0..1
    SAtrust_SAstringType
  - PostCode 0..1
    SAtrust_SAstringType

element: **PayToNominee**
XML

PayToNominee

- NomineeIsAgent 0..1
  SAtrust_YesType
- AgentsReferenceForYou 0..1
  SAtrust_SAstringType
- NameOfNominee 0..1
  SAtrust_SA56charStringType
- NomineeAddress 0..1
  SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

element: **NomineeIsAgent**
XML

NomineeIsAgent 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeIsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

element: **AgentsReferenceForYou**
XML

AgentsReferenceForYou 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType
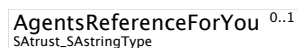
base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

element: **NameOfNominee**
XML

NameOfNominee 0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee

id	[id857]

element: **NomineeAddress** **XML**
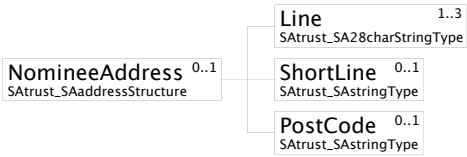
base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]

IRheader

- Keys 0..1
  - Key 1..∞
    SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
    Type ?
- PeriodEnd 1..1
  xsd:date
- Principal 0..1
  - Contact 1..1
    SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
    - Name 0..1
      - Ttl 0..1
        xsd:string
      - Fore 1..2
        xsd:string
      - Sur 1..1
        xsd:string
    - Email 0..∞
      SAtrust_EmailType
      Type ?
      Preferred ?
    - Telephone 0..∞
      SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
      Type ?
      Mobile ?
      Preferred ?
      - Number 1..1
        xsd:string
      - Extension 0..1
        xsd:string
    - Fax 0..∞
      SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
      Type ?
      Mobile ?
      Preferred ?
      - Number 1..1
        xsd:string
      - Extension 0..1
        xsd:string
- Agent 0..1
  - AgentID 0..1
    SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
  - Company 0..1
    SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
  - Address 0..1
    - Line 1..4
      xsd:string
    - PostCode 0..1
      xsd:string
    - Country 0..1
      xsd:string
  - Contact 0..1
    SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
    - Name 0..1
      - Ttl 0..1
        xsd:string
      - Fore 1..2
        xsd:string
      - Sur 1..1
        xsd:string
    - Email 0..∞
      SAtrust_EmailType
      Type ?
      Preferred ?
    - Telephone 0..∞
      SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
      Type ?
      Mobile ?
      Preferred ?
      - Number 1..1
        xsd:string
      - Extension 0..1
        xsd:string
    - Fax 0..∞
      SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
      Type ?
      Mobile ?
      Preferred ?
      - Number 1..1
        xsd:string
      - Extension 0..1
        xsd:string
- DefaultCurrency 0..1
  SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
- Manifest 0..1
  - Contains 1..1
    - Reference 1..∞
      - Namespace 1..1
        xsd:anyURI
      - SchemaVersion 1..1
        SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
      - TopElementName 1..1
        xsd:NCName
- IRmark 0..1
  xsd:string
  Type +
- Sender 1..1
  xsd:string

element: **IRheader**   XML

IRheader

- Keys [0..1]
- PeriodEnd [1..1]
  xsd:date
- Principal [0..1]
- Agent [0..1]
- DefaultCurrency [0..1]
  SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
- Manifest [0..1]
- IRmark [0..1]
  xsd:string
  Type +
- Sender [1..1]
  xsd:string

path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader

element: **Keys**   XML

Keys [0..1]

Key [1..∞]
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
Type ?

path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]

element: **Key**   XML

Key [1..∞]
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
Type ?
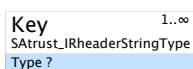
base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

attribute: **Type**   XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]

element: **PeriodEnd**   XML

PeriodEnd [1..1]
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

element: **Principal** **XML**

Principal 0..1 — Contact 1..1
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure

path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

element: **Contact** **XML**

Contact 1..1
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure

Name 0..1

Email 0..∞
SAtrust_EmailType
Type ?
Preferred ?

Telephone 0..∞
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
Type ?
Mobile ?
Preferred ?

Fax 0..∞
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
Type ?
Mobile ?
Preferred ?
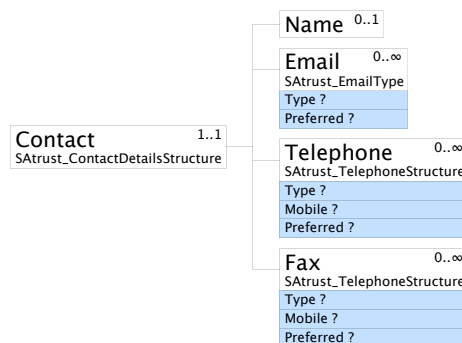
base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]

element: **Agent** **XML**

Agent 0..1

AgentID 0..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

Company 0..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

Address 0..1

Contact 0..1
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
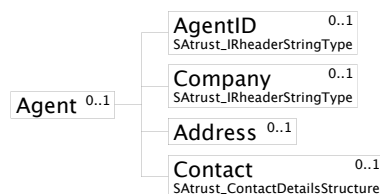
path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]

element: **AgentID** **XML**

AgentID 0..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]

element: **Company** XML

Company 0..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]

element: **Address** XML

Address 0..1
Line 1..4
xsd:string
PostCode 0..1
xsd:string
Country 0..1
xsd:string
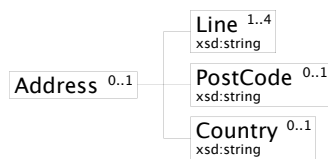
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

element: **Line** XML

Line 1..4
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"@#$%&'\(\)*\+,\-\./:;<=>\?\[\\\]^_\{\}£€]*
id	[LINE]

element: **PostCode** — XML

PostCode [0..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 ~!"@#$%&'\(\)*\+,\-\./:;<=>\?\[\\\]^_\{\}£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

element: **Country** — XML

Country [0..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 ~!"@#$%&'\(\)*\+,\-\./:;<=>\?\[\\\]^_\{\}£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]

element: **Contact** — XML

Contact [0..1]
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure

- Name [0..1]
- Email [0..∞]
  SAtrust_EmailType
  - Type ?
  - Preferred ?
- Telephone [0..∞]
  SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
  - Type ?
  - Mobile ?
  - Preferred ?
- Fax [0..∞]
  SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
  - Type ?
  - Mobile ?
  - Preferred ?
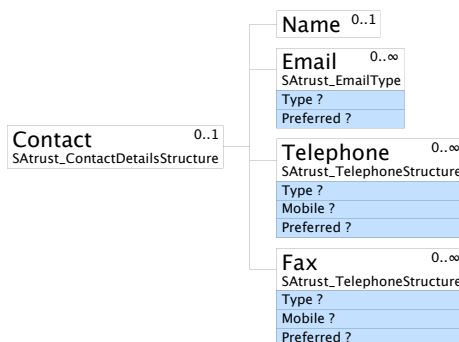
base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]

element: **DefaultCurrency** — XML

DefaultCurrency [0..1]
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType

path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

GBP	GBP

element: **Manifest**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Manifest 0..1 ——— Contains 1..1

path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]

element: **Contains**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Contains 1..1 ——— Reference 1..∞

path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]

element: **Reference**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Reference 1..∞

Namespace 1..1
xsd:anyURI

SchemaVersion 1..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

TopElementName 1..1
xsd:NCName
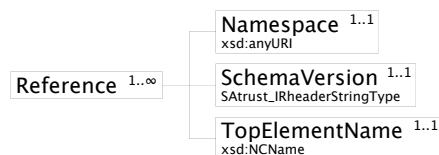
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]

element: **Namespace**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

Namespace 1..1
xsd:anyURI

base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]

element: **SchemaVersion**　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　**XML**

SchemaVersion 1..1
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}(\.[0-9]{1,3})?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]

element: **TopElementName** XML

TopElementName 1..1
xsd:NCName

base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]

element: **IRmark** XML

IRmark 0..1
xsd:string
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnIJmK9xc4OQ=

attribute: **Type** XML

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

element: **Sender** XML

Sender 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual

id	[id874]

enumerated values:

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other

id	[id874]

enumerated values:

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other

SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure   XML
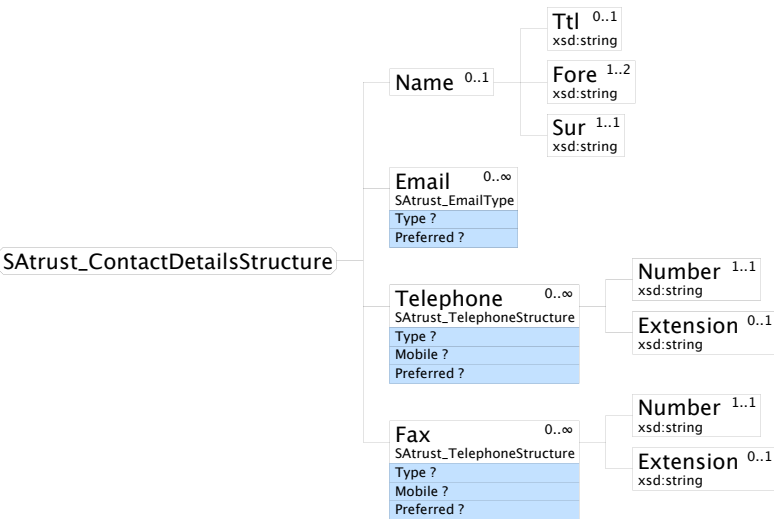
type: **SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure**   XML
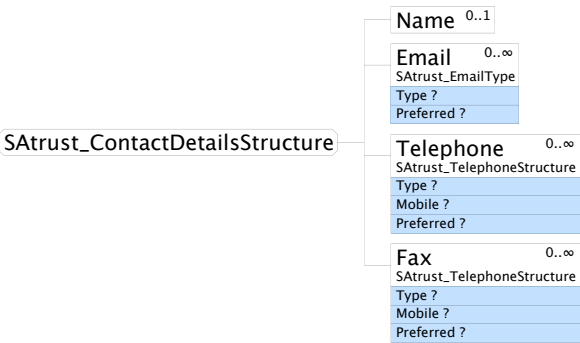
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]

element: **Name**   XML
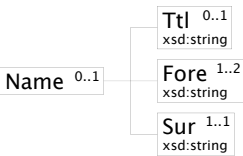
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)

element: **Ttl**   XML

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl
cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4

pattern	[A–Za–z][A–Za–z'\–]*

element: **Fore**   XML

Fore 1..2
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A–Za–z][A–Za–z'\–]*

element: **Sur**   XML

Sur 1..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 ,\.\(\)/&\–']+

element: **Email**   XML

Email 0..∞
SAtrust_EmailType
Type ?
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

attribute: **Type**   XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

attribute: **Preferred**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType

path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

element: **Telephone** **XML**
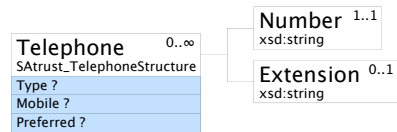
base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Fax** **XML**
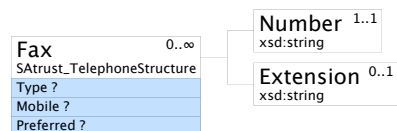
base	SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SAtrust_EmailType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+

type: **SAtrust_EmailType**

SAtrust_EmailType
xsd:string

type: **SAtrust_IRdecimalType**   **XML**

SAtrust_IRdecimalType
xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	–?(([1–9][0–9]*)|0)\.[0–9]{2}

type: **SAtrust_IRheaderStringType** **XML**

SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 &'\(\)*,\–\./]*

SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
xsd:string

SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRdecimalType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

attribute: **Currency** **XML**

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

attribute: **Currency** **XML**

base	SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

type: **SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType**

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
SAtrust_IRdecimalType

SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

type: **SAtrust_SA12digitStringType**

SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0|([1–9][0–9]{0,11})

SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
xsd:string

type: **SAtrust_SA28charStringType** **XML**

SAtrust_SA28charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28

type: **SAtrust_SA28charStringType**

SAtrust_SA28charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

SAtrust_SAstringType

type: **SAtrust_SA3digitStringType** **XML**

SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0|([1–9][0–9]{0,2})

SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
xsd:string

type: **SAtrust_SA56charStringType** **XML**

SAtrust_SA56charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

SAtrust_SA56charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

type: **SAtrust_SA80charStringType** **XML**

SAtrust_SA80charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	[SAtrust_SAstringType](#)
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80
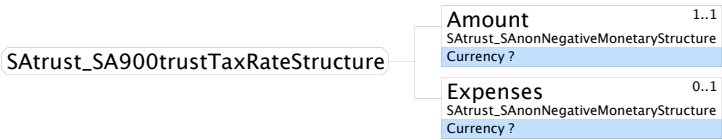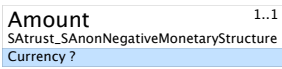
SAtrust_SA80charStringType
SAtrust_SAstringType

SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure XML

type: **SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure** XML

SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

Expenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]

element: **Amount** XML

Amount 1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1
id	[AMOUNT]
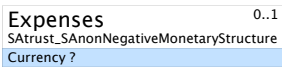
element: **Expenses** XML

Expenses 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
id	[EXPENSES]

SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110

SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
SAtrust_SAstringType

type: **SAtrust_SAaddressStructure** XML

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType

SAtrust_SAaddressStructure

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType
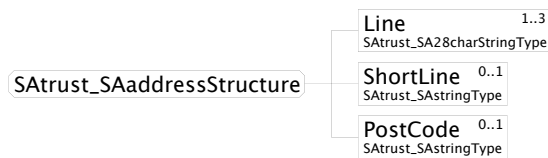
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.

element: **Line** XML

Line 1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType
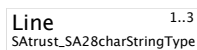
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA–ADDRESS–LINE]

element: **ShortLine** XML

ShortLine 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA–ADDRESS–SHORT–LINE]

element: **PostCode** XML

PostCode 0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA–ADDRESS–POST–CODE]

type: **SAtrust_SAfilenameType**   XML

SAtrust_SAfilenameType
SAtrust_SAstringType

base	SAtrust_SAstringType
path	[SAtrust_SAfilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£$#~|€/\\:*"<>]+

type: **SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure**

XML
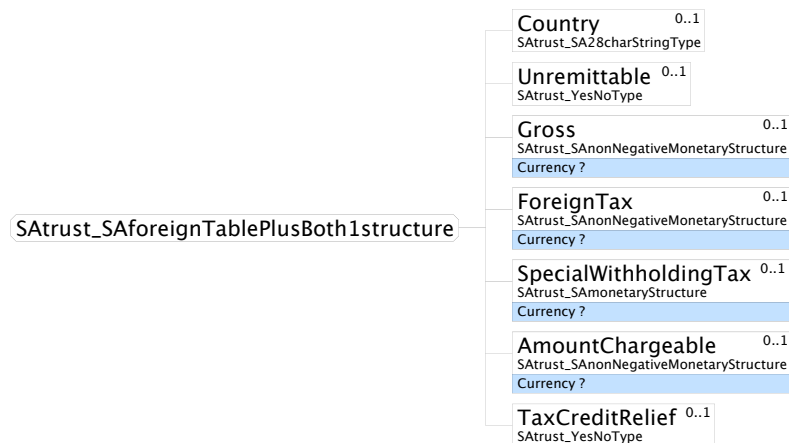
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]

element: **Country**
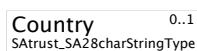
XML

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY3]

element: **Unremittable**

XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE]

element: **Gross**

XML
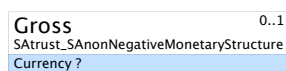
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS3]

element: **ForeignTax**

XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX3]

element: **SpecialWithholdingTax**   **XML**

SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1
SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[SPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

element: **AmountChargeable**   **XML**

AmountChargeable 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE3]

element: **TaxCreditRelief**   **XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF3]

type: **SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure**   XML

path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]

element: **Country**   XML
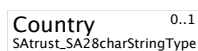
base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1
id	[COUNTRY4]

element: **Unremittable**   XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1
id	[UNREMITTABLE2]

element: **Gross**   XML
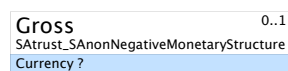
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS4]

element: **ForeignTax**   XML

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax

cardinality	0..1
id	[FOREIGNTAX4]

element: **UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax** **XML**

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1
id	[UKTAXANDSPECIALWITHHOLDINGTAX]

element: **AmountChargeable** **XML**

AmountChargeable ^{0..1}
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
id	[AMOUNTCHARGEABLE4]

element: **TaxCreditRelief** **XML**

TaxCreditRelief ^{0..1}
SAtrust_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAXCREDITRELIEF4]

type: **SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure** **XML**

SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAmonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	–9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

type: **SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure**

SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure](#)
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

type: **SAtrust_SApersonNameType** XML

SAtrust_SApersonNameType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 &'\(\),\-\./]*

SAtrust_SApersonNameType
xsd:string

type: **SAtrust_SAstringType** XML

SAtrust_SAstringType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A–Za–z0–9 &'\(\)*,\–\./@£]*

SAtrust_SAstringType
xsd:string

type: **SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure** XML
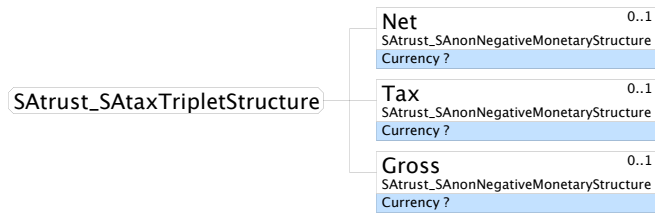
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values

element: **Net** XML
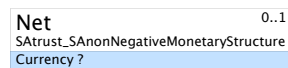
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1
id	[NET]

element: **Tax** XML
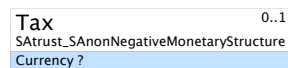
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1
id	[TAX2]

element: **Gross** XML
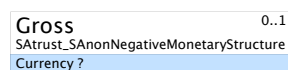
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1
id	[GROSS13]

SAtrust_TelephoneStructure

type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure
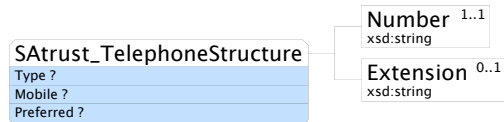
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

attribute: Type

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

attribute: Mobile

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

attribute: Preferred

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1

element: Number
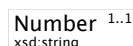
base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\(\)\-\s]{1,35}

element: Extension

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard phone extension type

example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0–9]{1,6}

type: **SAtrust_WorkHomeType** | **XML**

SAtrust_WorkHomeType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

type: **SAtrust_YesNoType** XML

SAtrust_YesNoType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust_YesNoType
xsd:string

SAtrust_YesType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes

SAtrust_YesType
xsd:string

schema: SAelements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAelements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2016-12-21

schema contents:

type	BoxType
element	Box

BoxType
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

type: **BoxType**

BoxType
xsd:string

Box
BoxType

base	BoxType
path	/Box

element: **Box**

Box
BoxType

schema: GovTalk-Envelope

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk-Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2016-12-21

schema contents:

element	GovTalkMessage
type	UnicodeNameString

GovTalkMessage

- EnvelopeVersion [1..1]
  xsd:string
- Header [1..1]
  - MessageDetails [1..1]
    - Class [1..1]
      UnicodeNameString
    - Qualifier [1..1]
      xsd:string
    - Function [0..1]
      xsd:string
    - TransactionID [0..1]
      xsd:string
    - AuditID [0..1]
      xsd:string
    - CorrelationID [0..1]
      xsd:string
    - ResponseEndPoint [0..1]
      xsd:string
      PollInterval ?
    - Transformation [0..1]
      xsd:string
    - GatewayTest [0..1]
      xsd:integer
    - GatewayTimestamp [0..1]
      xsd:dateTime
  - SenderDetails [0..1]
    - IDAuthentication [0..1]
      - SenderID [0..1]
        xsd:string
      - Authentication [1..∞]
        - Method [1..1]
          xsd:string
        - Role [0..1]
          xsd:string
        - choice [1..1]
          - Value [1..1]
            xsd:string
          - Signature [1..1]
            ⇗ dsig:Signature
    - X509Certificate [0..1]
      xsd:base64Binary
    - EmailAddress [0..1]
      xsd:string
- GovTalkDetails [1..1]
  - Keys [0..1]
    - Key [0..∞]
      xsd:token
      Type +
  - TargetDetails [0..1]
    - Organisation [0..∞]
      xsd:string
  - GatewayValidation [0..1]
    - Processed [1..1]
      xsd:string
    - Result [1..1]
      xsd:string
  - ChannelRouting [0..∞]
    - Channel [1..1]
      - choice [1..1]
        - URI [1..1]
          xsd:anyURI
        - Name [1..1]
          xsd:string
      - Product [0..1]
        xsd:string
      - Version [0..1]
        xsd:string
    - ID [0..∞]
      xsd:string
      Type +
    - Timestamp [0..1]
      xsd:dateTime
  - GovTalkErrors [0..1]
    - Error [1..∞]
      - RaisedBy [1..1]
        xsd:string
      - Number [0..1]
        xsd:integer
      - Type [1..1]
        xsd:string
      - Text [0..∞]
        xsd:string
      - Location [0..∞]
        xsd:string
  - GatewayAdditions [0..1]
    [any-attribute] ?
    - any [1..1]
- Body [0..1]
  [any-attribute] ?
  - any [0..∞]

element: **GovTalkMessage** XML

GovTalkMessage

GovTalkMessage
- EnvelopeVersion 1..1 xsd:string
- Header 1..1
- GovTalkDetails 1..1
- Body 0..1 [any-attribute] ?

path	/GovTalkMessage

element: **EnvelopeVersion** XML

EnvelopeVersion 1..1 xsd:string
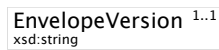
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

element: **Header** XML

Header 1..1
- MessageDetails 1..1
- SenderDetails 0..1

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1

element: **MessageDetails** XML

MessageDetails 1..1
- Class 1..1 UnicodeNameString
- Qualifier 1..1 xsd:string
- Function 0..1 xsd:string
- TransactionID 0..1 xsd:string
- AuditID 0..1 xsd:string
- CorrelationID 0..1 xsd:string
- ResponseEndPoint 0..1 xsd:string PollInterval ?
- Transformation 0..1 xsd:string
- GatewayTest 0..1 xsd:integer
- GatewayTimestamp 0..1 xsd:dateTime

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1

element: **Class** XML

Class 1..1 UnicodeNameString

base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class

cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]

element: **Qualifier**   XML

Qualifier [1..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll
error

element: **Function**   XML

Function [0..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

element: **TransactionID**   XML

TransactionID [0..1]
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0

maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **AuditID** XML

AuditID ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

element: **CorrelationID** XML

CorrelationID ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

element: **ResponseEndPoint** XML

ResponseEndPoint ^{0..1}
xsd:string
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

attribute: **PollInterval** XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

element: **Transformation** XML

Transformation ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

element: **GatewayTest** XML

GatewayTest 0..1
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator
example	1

element: **GatewayTimestamp** XML

GatewayTimestamp 0..1
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978–10–19T00:00:00

element: **SenderDetails** XML

SenderDetails 0..1 — IDAuthentication 0..1
X509Certificate 0..1 xsd:base64Binary
EmailAddress 0..1 xsd:string
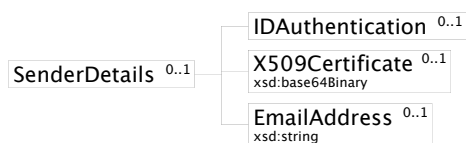
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **IDAuthentication** XML

IDAuthentication 0..1 — SenderID 0..1 xsd:string
Authentication 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

element: **SenderID** XML

SenderID 0..1
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

element: **Authentication** — XML
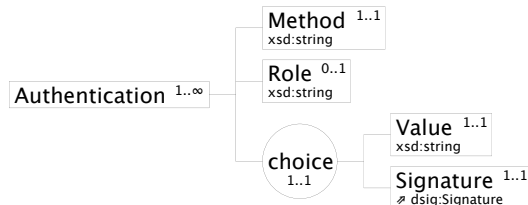
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

element: **Method** — XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

element: **Role** — XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

choice: — XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

Value ^{1..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

Signature ^{1..1}
↗ dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: **X509Certificate**

X509Certificate ^{0..1}
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: **EmailAddress**

EmailAddress ^{0..1}
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-_]{1,64}

element: **GovTalkDetails**

GovTalkDetails ^{1..1}

- Keys ^{0..1}
- TargetDetails ^{0..1}
- GatewayValidation ^{0..1}
- ChannelRouting ^{0..∞}
- GovTalkErrors ^{0..1}
- GatewayAdditions ^{0..1}
  [any-attribute] ?
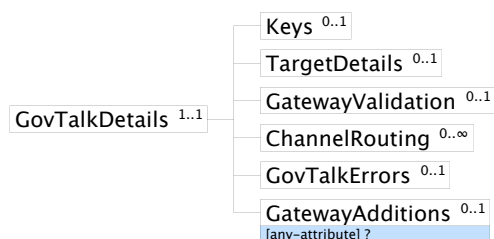
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails

cardinality	1..1

element: **Keys** XML
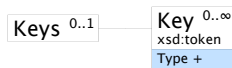
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

element: **Key** XML

base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

attribute: **Type** XML

base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

element: **TargetDetails** XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

element: **Organisation** XML
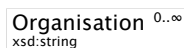
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64

element: **GatewayValidation**   XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1

element: **Processed**   XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

element: **Result**   XML
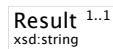
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail

element: **ChannelRouting**   XML
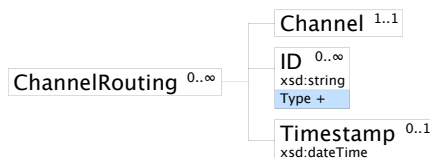
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞

element: **Channel**   XML

296
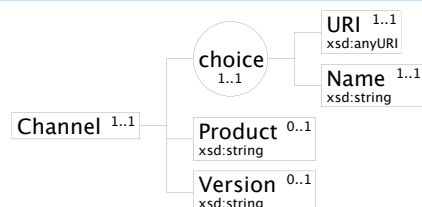
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

choice: **XML**
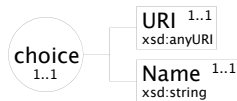
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

element: **URI** **XML**

base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

element: **Name** **XML**

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

element: **Product** **XML**

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

element: **Version** **XML**

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

element: **ID**   XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

attribute: **Type**   XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

element: **Timestamp**   XML

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: **GovTalkErrors**   XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

element: **Error**   XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

element: **RaisedBy**   XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

element: **Number** XML

Number $^{0..1}$
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

element: **Type** XML

Type $^{1..1}$
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

element: **Text** XML

Text $^{0..\infty}$
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

element: **Location** XML

Location $^{0..\infty}$
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

element: **GatewayAdditions**

GatewayAdditions 0..1
[any-attribute] ?

any
1..1
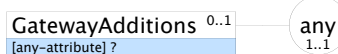
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

anyAttribute:

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

any:

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

element: **Body**

Body 0..1
[any-attribute] ?

any
0..∞
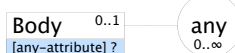
path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

anyAttribute:

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

any:

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element
processing	lax

type: **UnicodeNameString**
XML

UnicodeNameString
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[\p{L}\p{Nd}_\-\(\)\{\}]*

UnicodeNameString
xsd:string

Mapping Id Index

Index

Yes	82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	114
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	184